#### \*\* PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY \*\*

Form **990** 

# **Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public Inspection

A F	or the	2021 calendar year, or tax year beginning J	UL 1, 2021 and	ending	<u>JUN 30, 202</u>	2			
Вс	heck if pplicable	C Name of organization			D Employer identi	fication number			
	Addres change Name	DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPI	TAL						
	_chang			Room/suit	31-0672				
	return _Final _return/	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not dell ONE CHILDRENS PLAZA	E Telephone numb						
	termin ated		ZIP or foreign postal code		G Gross receipts \$	754,601,219.			
	Ameno	DAYTON, OH 45404-1815			H(a) Is this a group	return			
	Application	F Name and address of principal officer: DEB	ORAH FELDMAN		for subordinate	es? Yes X No			
	pendir	SAME AS C ABOVE			H(b) Are all subordinates				
				or 52	If "No," attach	a list. See instructions			
		te: NWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG	3		H(c) Group exempt				
			sociation Other	L Yea	ar of formation: 1967	M State of legal domicile: OH			
Pa	art I	Summary		7572-0072-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00		Section for some			
ø		Briefly describe the organization's mission or most				IT OF			
Governance	1	OPTIMAL HEALTH FOR EVERY O							
r.		Check this box 🕨 🔲 if the organization discor		sed of mor	a national contraction of the co				
8		Number of voting members of the governing body (			<u> </u>				
ত		Number of independent voting members of the gov							
Activities &		Total number of individuals employed in calendar y							
ξ	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)			<u> </u>				
Ç		Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, col							
_	b	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 9	990-T, Part I, line 11						
				<u> </u>	Prior Year	Current Year			
வ	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)			25,686,379				
Revenue	0.00				464,881,974				
ě		Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4,		26,827,227					
ш	11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c,	9c, 10c, and 11e)		36,337,582				
	12	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal	Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		553,733,162				
	13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A	A), lines 1-3)		202,446				
		Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A		_	0				
S	15	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (F			230,700,231				
Expenses	16a	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), li	ne 11e)		0	. 0.			
ğ	b	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line			101 000 010	224 222 472			
ш	1 17	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d,			196,952,915	. 224,008,459.			
		Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part I)				. 493,981,576.			
		Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line	12		125,877,570				
Sor	1			<u>  [</u>	Beginning of Current Yea				
sset	-				1272506070				
et As	4	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)			282,398,046				
2,		Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from	line 20		990,108,024	. 1038302988.			
	art II								
		alties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return,				ny knowledge and belief, it is			
true,	, correc	t, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than office	r) is based on all information of w	hich prepar		77 0 0 0 0			
		Simply of officer Pure			5-2	4-2023			
Sig	n	Signature of officer			Date				
Her	е		NCE AND CFO						
		Type or print name and title			I Data	DTIM			
		Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature		Date Check if	PTIN			
Paid KAREN O. CRIM   self-employed P0036838									
	oarer	Firm's name RSM US LLP	770		Firm's EIN	42-0714325			
Use	Only	Firm's address 6 S PATTERSON BLV	עע		ļ., _ ^	27 200 0201			
_		DAYTON, OH 45402	00 1 : "	_	Phone no. 9	37-298-0201			
		RS discuss this return with the preparer shown about				Yes No			
1320	01 12-0	9-21 LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notic	e, see the separate instruction	ons.		Form 990 (2021)			

ı al	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III
1	Briefly describe the organization's mission:
•	TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH STATUS OF ALL CHILDREN THROUGH SERVICE,
	EDUCATION, RESEARCH AND ADVOCACY.
1 2 3 4 4a 4c	aboution, insulation in a laboution.
2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the
	prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?
	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
3	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?
4	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses.
	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.
<u> </u>	(Code:) (Expenses \$394,889,056. including grants of \$2,647,500. ) (Revenue \$570,468,046. )
-14	DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL IS A PEDIATRIC HOSPITAL LOCATED IN DOWNTOWN
	DAYTON, OHIO. THE HOSPITAL AND ITS STAFF ARE COMMITTED TO SERVING AS AN
	ADVOCATE FOR THE CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES IN THE MIAMI VALLEY
	THROUGH A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT PROGRAMS. IT OFFERS INPATIENT,
	OUTPATIENT AND ANCILLARY SERVICES TO THE CHILDREN IN THE SURROUNDING 20
	COUNTIES. SERVICES ARE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS WITHOUT REGARD TO THEIR
	ABILITY TO PAY. FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022, THE
	HOSPITAL'S MIX OF PATIENTS WAS 54.9% MEDICAID, 36.1% COMMERCIAL, 4.0%
	OTHER GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND 5.0% SELF PAY. THE HOSPITAL PROVIDES A
	LEVEL III NEONATAL NURSERY FOR PREMATURE NEWBORNS AS WELL AS CRITICAL
	CARE AND GENERAL PEDIATRIC INPATIENT BEDS. A 24 HOUR EMERGENCY
	DEPARTMENT IS AVAILABLE TO ALL CHILDREN IN THE AREA. SOME OF THE
4b	(Code:) (Expenses \$) (Revenue \$)
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
4d	Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)
	(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )
4e	Total program service expenses ► 394,889,056.

Form 990 (2021) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL
Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1_	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions	2	Х	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for			
	public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect			
	during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4	X	
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or			٠,,
	similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to			٠,,
_	provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,	_		٠,,
_	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete			₩.
_	Schedule D, Part III	8		<u> </u>
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for			
	amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services?			₩.
40	If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		<u> </u>
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments	40	х	
	or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	Λ	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X,			
_	as applicable.			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D,		Х	
<b>L</b>	Part VI	11a	Λ	_
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total	11b	Х	
_	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII  Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total	110	21	
C	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		X
Ч	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in	110		
u	Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		Х
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	Х	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses	1.0		
•	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f	Х	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a		х
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?			
	If "Yes." and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D. Parts XI and XII is optional	12b	Х	
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		Х
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		Х
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business,			
	investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000			
	or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b	Х	
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any			
	foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to			
	or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX,			
	column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions	17		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines			
	1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18		X
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule G, Part III	19		X
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	X	
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	Х	
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or			
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes." complete Schedule I. Parts I and II	21	X	l

Form 990 (2021) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

			Yes	No				
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on							
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22		X				
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current							
	and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete							
	Schedule J	23	X					
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the							
	last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete							
	Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a	Х					
	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		_X_				
С	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease							
	any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		_X_				
	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		X				
25 a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			37				
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		X				
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and							
	that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete			37				
	Schedule L, Part I	25b		X				
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current							
	or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			37				
	controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26		X				
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee,							
	creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled			х				
	entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27						
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV,							
	instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):							
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If	00-		Х				
	"Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		X				
	A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b						
C	A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If	28c		Х				
20	"Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	29		X				
29 30	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M.  Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation	29		21				
30		30		х				
31	contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M  Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		X				
32	Did the organization riquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Scriedule N, Part I  Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete	31		- 21				
32	, ,	32		х				
33	Schedule N, Part II  Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations	J2						
33	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33	Х					
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and							
-	Part V, line 1	34	Х					
35 a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	X					
	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity	000						
_	within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b	Х					
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?							
	If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		Х				
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization							
	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		Х				
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?							
	Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Х					
Par								
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V	<u></u>						
			Yes	No				
1a	Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable							
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable							
С	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming							
	(gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	X					

Form 990 (2021) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

			Yes	No						
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements,									
	filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a 4190	2b	X							
b	o If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?									
_	Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file. See instructions.	3a	Х							
	a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?									
	b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O									
48	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?									
h	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country BERMUDA	4a	Х							
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).									
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		х						
	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		х						
	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c								
	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit									
	any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		Х						
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts									
	were not tax deductible?	6b								
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).									
а	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		X						
	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b								
С	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required									
	to file Form 8282?	7с		X						
	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year			v						
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e 7f		X						
	f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?  g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?									
g	h If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?									
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the	7h								
٠	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8								
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.									
а	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a								
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b								
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:									
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12									
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities									
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:									
а	Gross income from members or shareholders									
b	Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against									
40	amounts due or received from them.)	40								
	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a								
р 13	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year									
	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a								
u	Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	100								
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the									
	organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans									
С	Enter the amount of reserves on hand									
	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		Х						
	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b								
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or									
	excess parachute payment(s) during the year?	15		X						
	If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.									
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?	16		X						
	If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.									
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any									
	activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953?	17								
	If "Yes," complete Form 6069.									

Form 990 (2021) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-06/2132 Page
Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.

	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI			X							
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management										
			Yes	No							
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year										
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing										
	body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.										
b	Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent 1b 19										
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other										
	officer, director, trustee, or key employee?										
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision										
	of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		x							
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		Х							
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		Х							
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		Х							
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or										
	more members of the governing body?	7a		x							
h	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or										
	persons other than the governing body?	7b		x							
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:	15									
а	The governing body?	8a	х								
a b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	X								
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the	OD	- 21								
9	organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O	9		x							
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)	9		22							
000	tion B. I shows (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the internal Revenue Gode.)		Vaa	N <sub>a</sub>							
10-	Did the examination have level charters branches as effiliates?	100	Yes	No X							
	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		<u> </u>							
D	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates,	40h									
44.	and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b	Х								
	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	Λ								
b	Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.	10-	Х								
	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	X								
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b									
С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe	40	v								
40	on Schedule O how this was done	12c									
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	X								
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	X								
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent										
	persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		37								
	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	X								
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	X								
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.										
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a		77								
	taxable entity during the year?	16a	Х								
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation										
	in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's										
	exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	X								
Sec	tion C. Disclosure										
17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶OH										
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3))	only)	availal	ble							
	for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.										
	Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O)										
19	Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and	l finan	cial								
	statements available to the public during the tax year.										
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records										
	CHRIS BERGMAN - 937-641-5819										
	ONE CHILDRENS PLAZA, DAYTON, OH 45404-1815										

# Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

#### Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
  - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization n	orga I	nıza			npen	sate			(F)		
<b>(A)</b> Name and title	(B) Average			(C Posi	ition	1		( <b>D</b> ) Reportable	<b>(E)</b> Reportable	(F) Estimated	
Name and title	hours per	(do not check more than on box, unless person is both a						compensation	compensation	amount of	
	week		icer and a director/trustee)					from	from related	other	
	(list any	tor						the	organizations	compensation	
	hours for	r direc				pa		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC/	from the	
	related	tee o	ustee			ensat		(W-2/1099-MISC/	1099-NEC)	organization	
	organizations	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee		Key employee	Highest compensated employee		1099-NEC)		and related	
	below	ividua	itutio	Officer	em b	hest o	Former			organizations	
	line)	pul	lns	JJ 0	Ke	Hig	For				
(1) CHRIS BERGMAN	40.00							1 004 066	•	1056060	
CFO	2.00			Х				1,024,966.	0.	1056268.	
(2) DEBORAH FELDMAN	40.00							1 000 600	•	0.40 556	
CEO	1.00	Х		Х				1,000,682.	0.	943,556.	
(3) ADAM MEZOFF, MD	40.00							000 000	•	005 006	
CMO	0.00	Х						828,060.	0.	285,386.	
(4) CHARLES KIDWELL	40.00							460 014	•	40 005	
CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER	0.00					Х		467,814.	0.	42,885.	
(5) BENJAMIN GOODSTEIN	39.00					,,		415 050	0	20 604	
VP & CHIEF AMBULATORY OFFICER	1.00					X		415,859.	0.	39,604.	
(6) KELLY KAVANAUGH	40.00					,,		256 450	0	02 022	
VP & CHIEF STRATEGY OFFICE	0.00					X		356,450.	0.	83,233.	
(7) CINDY BURGER	0.00					х		276 666	0.	EE 601	
VP & CHIEF EXPERIENCE OFFICER  (8) JAYNE GMEINER	39.00					Δ.		376,666.	0.	55,691.	
VP & CHIEF NURSING OFFICER	1.00					х		372,998.	0.	25,225.	
(9) JAMES WHALEN	1.00					^		312,330.	0.	43,443.	
CHAIR	0.00	х		Х				0.	0.	0.	
(10) MICHAEL MCQUISTON	1.00	Λ		Λ				0.	0.	<u> </u>	
VICE CHAIR	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.	
(11) JACQUELINE GAMBLIN	1.00	Λ						0.	0.	<u></u>	
SECRETARY/TREASURER	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.	
(12) TODD PLEIMAN	1.00	22		21				0.	<b>0</b> •	<u></u>	
ASSISTANT SECRETARY/TREASURER	0.00	х		Х				0.	0.	0.	
(13) VIPUL PATEL, MD	1.00	25						•	•	•	
PRO STAFF CHAIR	0.00	х		х				0.	0.	0.	
(14) LINDA BLACK-KUREK	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.	
(15) MARK CHILSON	1.00									<u></u>	
TRUSTEE	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.	
(16) MAMLE ANIM, MD	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.	
(17) CLINTON BROWN	1.00										
TRUSTEE (UNTIL 11/01/2021)		Х						0.	0.	0.	

Form **990** (2021)

Post Will											
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)											
(A)	(B)	(D)	(E)	(F)							
Name and title	Average	(do	Position (do not check more than one				one	Reportable	Reportable	Estimated	
	hours per		box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)		compensation	compensation	amount of				
	week (list any				-	17440	loo,	from the	from related	other	
	hours for	ndividual trustee or director				L		organization	organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/	compensation from the	
	related	e or 0	stee			satec		(W-2/1099-MISC/	1099-NEC)	organization	
	organizations	truste	nstitutional trustee		yee	im per		1099-NEC)		and related	
	below	idual	ution	er	oldm	est co	er	,		organizations	
	line)	Indiv	Instit	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former				
(18) ROB CONNELLY	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(19) JOHN DUBY, MD	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(20) MATTHEW HARDWICK, MD	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(21) HELEN JONES-KELLEY	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(22) TIFFANY KELLNER	1.00										
TRUSTEE (UNTIL 11/01/2021)	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(23) ANTHONY R. KENNEY	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(24) LAURENCE KLABEN	1.00										
TRUSTEE (UNTIL 11/01/2021)	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(25) JAMIE MCGREGOR	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(26) DAVID C. MELIN	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
1b Subtotal							<b>&gt;</b>	4,843,495.	0.	2531848.	
c Total from continuation sheets to Part	VII, Section A						<b>&gt;</b>	0.	0.	0.	
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							<u> </u>	4,843,495.	0.	2531848.	
2 Total number of individuals (including but	not limited to th	ose	liste	d ab	ove	) wh	o re	ceived more than \$100,	000 of reportable		

compensation from the organization

		162	INO
Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on			
line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	3		X
For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization			
and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	4	Х	
Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services			
rendered to the organization? If "Yes." complete Schedule J for such person	5		X
	line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual  For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual  Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services	line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual  For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual  Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services	Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual  For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual  Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services

#### Section B. Independent Contractors

Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

the diganization. Hepott compensation for the earthaut year chaing with or within	the organization of tax year.	
(A)	(B)	(C)
Name and business address	Description of services	Compensation
WRIGHT STATE PHYSICIANS		
725 UNIVERSITY BLVD, FAIRBORN, OH 45324	PHYSICIAN SERVICES	930,296.
CHANGE HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGIES LLC	CLAIMS CLEARINGHOUSE	
PO BOX 98347, CHICAGO, IL 60693	SERVICE	601,659.
OHLMANN GROUP INC		
1605 NORTH MAIN STREET, DAYTON, OH 45405	ADVERTISING SERVICES	549,900.
COMPUNET CLINICAL LAB		
2308 SANDRIDGE DRIVE, MORAINE, OH 45439	LABORATORY SERVICES	532,393.
MINT MEDICAL PHYSICIAN STAFFING, 10777		
WESTHEIMER ROAD, SUITE 925, HOUSTON, TX	PHYSICIAN SERVICES	465,632.
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed	d above) who received more than	
\$100,000 of compensation from the organization > 36		

Form 990 DAYTON CH	<u> HILDREN'</u>	S	HC	SP	TI	AL			31-067	2132	
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)											
(A)	(B)				C)			(D)	(E)	(F)	
Name and title	Average				ition	ı		Reportable	Reportable	Estimated	
	hours	(cl				арр	ly)	compensation	compensation	amount of	
	per							from	from related	other	
	week	_				oyee		the	organizations	compensation	
	(list any	recto				em pl		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the	
	hours for	ordi	99			sated		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization	
	related organizations	.nstee	trust		99	n pen s				and related organizations	
	below	dual t	ıtiona	L	n plo	stcor	-			Organizations	
	line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former				
(27) LESLIE C. MILLER	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(28) GREGORY TOUSSAINT, MD	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(29) DAVID TAYLOR	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
(30) MANOJ KUMAR	1.00										
TRUSTEE	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.	
		ļ									
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c											

31-0672132

		Check if Schedule O contains a respons	e or note to any lin	e in this Part VIII			
			-	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
				Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under
					lunction revenue	business revenue	sections 512 - 514
ပ္ ပ	1 a	Federated campaigns 1a					
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts		Membership dues 1b					
جَ ۾		Fundraising events 1c					
fts, r A		d Related organizations 1d	8,954,618.				
ig ig		e Government grants (contributions)	3,770,694.				
Sin		All other contributions, gifts, grants, and	-,,				
ē Ħ	'	similar amounts not included above 1f					
ë₽	_						
n o	_			12,725,312.			
Oa		Total. Add lines 1a-1f	Business Code	12,723,312.			
_	0 -	PATIENT SERVICE REVENUE	624100	315454247.	315454247.		
<u>i</u>	2 a	MEDICARE/MEDICAID	624100	228432386.	228432386.		
er ue	I.	RELATED ORG RENT	532000	144,648.	144,648.		
n S	C		- 332000	144,040.	144,040.		
gra Re	C		-				
Program Service Revenue	6		-				
-		All other program service revenue		544031281.			
		Total. Add lines 2a-2f	· · ·	344031281.			
	3	Investment income (including dividends, inte		11 044 266		20 225	11016031
	_	other similar amounts)		11,944,266.		28,235.	11916031.
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond	•				
	5	Royalties					
		(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
		Gross rents 6a 1,502,31					
		Less: rental expenses 6b 387,29					
		Rental income or (loss) 6c 1,115,02	) <b>.</b>				
		Net rental income or (loss)	<b>.</b>	1,115,020.			1115020.
	7 a	a Gross amount from sales of (i) Securities					
		assets other than inventory 7a 154,962,68	1. 77,877.				
	b	Less: cost or other basis					
anc		and sales expenses 7b 114,422,74					
ther Revenue		Gain or (loss) 7c 40,539,93	5. 17,010.				
æ		Net gain or (loss)	<b>&gt;</b> _	40,556,946.			40556946.
je l	8 a	Gross income from fundraising events (not					
δ		including \$ of					
		contributions reported on line 1c). See					
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ba				
			Bb				
		Net income or (loss) from fundraising events	<b>_</b>				
	9 a	Gross income from gaming activities. See					
			)a				
			)b				
		Net income or (loss) from gaming activities	<u></u>				
	10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns					
		***************************************	0a 573,617.				
	b	Less: cost of goods sold1	0b 482,585.				
$\longrightarrow$	C	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory	<b>_</b>	91,032.			91,032.
ဟ			Business Code				
90 n	11 a		900099	10,246,651.	10246651.		
Miscellaneous Revenue		CAFETERIA	900099	2,347,100.			2347100.
Sek Sek	_	PARTNERS FOR KIDS	900099	747,231.	747,231.		
Mis F	C	d All other revenue	900099	15,442,883.	15442883.		
	e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d	<b>&gt;</b>	28,783,865.			
	12	Total revenue. See instructions		639247722.	570468046.	28,235.	56026129.

31-0672132

#### Part IX | Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Secti	on 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must com			npiete column (A).	
	Check if Schedule O contains a respon	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
	not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	Total expenses	Program service expenses	Management and general expenses	Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations				
	and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	2,647,500.	2,647,500.		
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic				
	individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign				
	organizations, foreign governments, and foreign				
	individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors,				
	trustees, and key employees	6,321,053.		6,321,053.	
6	Compensation not included above to disqualified				
	persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and				
	persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	200,530,743.	173,215,761.	25,239,628.	2,075,354.
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	. ,	
_	section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	16,027,003.	13,420,862.	2,445,341.	160,800.
9	Other employee benefits		26,163,293.	4,767,068.	313,471.
10	Payroll taxes		11,056,057.	2,014,463.	132,466.
11	Fees for services (nonemployees):		,,	_,,,	
	Management				
		643,083.		643,083.	
	Legal	440,056.		440,056.	
	Accounting	113,543.		440,0300	
	Lobbying	113,343.	113,343.		
e	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	1,188,325.		1,188,325.	
f	Investment management fees	1,100,323.		1,100,323.	
g	Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25,	17,420,798.	9,834,187.	6,682,094.	904,517.
40	column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.)	1,148,483.		1,148,483.	304,317.
12	Advertising and promotion	14,216,181.		5,605,566.	456,187.
13	Office expenses	16,213,477.		5,195,904.	206,575.
14	Information technology	10,213,477.	10,010,990.	3,133,304.	200,373.
15	Royalties	8,756,946.	4,291,730.	4,442,662.	22 554
16	Occupancy	1,091,397.		466,684.	22,554.
17	Travel	1,091,397.	5/9,/65.	400,004.	44,928.
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses				
	for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	F 720 011		F 720 011	
20	Interest	5,738,911.		5,738,911.	
21	Payments to affiliates	27 005 215	22 715 045	2 222 222	1 47 001
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization		33,715,045.	3,222,289.	147,981.
23	Insurance	1,216,056.		1,216,056.	
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), are also list line 24e averages on Sebedule (A).				
_	amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.)  MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DR	72,923,589.	70,415,936.	2,403,141.	104,512.
a	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	29,279,781.		2,403,141.	104,312.
b	STATE HOSPITAL ASSESSME	15,176,425.		15,176,425.	
С.		1,356,093.		164,065.	1,878.
d	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	1,350,093.	1,130,130.	104,003.	1,0/0.
	All other expenses	493,981,576.	301 990 0E6	94,521,297.	A 571 222
<u>25</u>	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	±33,301,3/0.	JJ4,00J,U30.	J+,J41,431•	4,571,223.
26	<b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization				
	reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined				
	educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				
	Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				Form <b>990</b> (2021)

Form 990 (2021)
Part X Balance Sheet

Par	<u>t X</u>	Balance Sheet			
		Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X			
			<b>(A)</b> Beginning of year		<b>(B)</b> End of year
	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	16,307,449.	1	31,715,027.
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments	199,366.	2	149,384.
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net	240,337.	3	269,004.
	4	Accounts receivable, net	221,205,310.	4	307,232,589.
	5	Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director,			
		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			
		controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined			
		under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
Ŋ	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
Assets	8	Inventories for sale or use	9,346,217.	8	8,894,870.
As	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	15,429,114.	9	6,744,509.
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other			
		basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D 10a 713,762,713.			
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation 10b 270,270,719.	412,940,933.	10c	
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities	353,238,016.	11	389,062,674.
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	185,520,902.	12	184,046,082.
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11	22,044,366.	13	13,987,935.
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	36,034,060.	15	35,688,569.
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	1272506070.	16	1421282637.
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	26,713,287.	17	32,256,832.
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue	1,272,152.	19	989,451.
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities	151,977,191.	20	273,701,189.
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
Se	22	Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director,			
Liabilities		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%			
iab		controlled entity or family member of any of these persons	10 11 - 000	22	12 11 - 22
_	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	10,415,000.	23	10,415,000.
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third			
		parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X	00 000 446		65 645 455
		of Schedule D	92,020,416.		
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	282,398,046.	26	382,979,649.
(0		Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here X			
ice		and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.	000 100 004		102020000
alar	27	Net assets without donor restrictions	990,108,024.	27	1038302988.
B	28	Net assets with donor restrictions		28	
ū		Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here			
ΥF		and complete lines 29 through 33.			
ts c	29	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
SSe	30	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	31	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	000 100 004	31	102020000
Se	32	Total net assets or fund balances	990,108,024.	32	1038302988.
	33	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	1272506070.	33	1421282637.

Form **990** (2021)

Par	t XI Reconciliation of Net Assets					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI					X
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1		,24		
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2		,98		
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3		,26		
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	990	,10	8,0	<u>24.</u>
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-112	,49	5,3	<u>70.</u>
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6				
7	Investment expenses	7				
8	Prior period adjustments	8				
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	15	,42	4,1	88.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32,					
	column (B))	10	L,038	,30	2,9	88.
Pai	t XII Financial Statements and Reporting					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII					
					Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990:					
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.					
2a	2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?			2a		X
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a					
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:					
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?			2b	X	$ldsymbol{ld}}}}}}}}$
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate	basis,				
	consolidated basis, or both:					
	Separate basis X Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
С	c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit,					
	review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?			2c	X	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.					
За	3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit					
	Act and OMB Circular A-133?			3a		<u> </u>
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required		it			
	or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits			3b	225	<u> </u>
				Form	990	(2021)

#### **SCHEDULE A**

(Form 990)

Total

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

#### **Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

#### **Employer identification number** Name of the organization DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-0672132 Reason for Public Charity Status. (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions. Part I The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.) A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i). A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).) X 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in 5 section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.) 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v). An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.) A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.) An agricultural research organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or 10 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.) An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4). 11 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g. Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B. Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C. Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E. Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V. Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization. Enter the number of supported organizations Provide the following information about the supported organization(s). (i) Name of supported (ii) EIN (iii) Type of organization (v) Amount of monetary (vi) Amount of other your governing document? (described on lines 1-10 organization support (see instructions) support (see instructions) No above (see instructions))

#### Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Sec	ction A. Public Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨	<b>(a)</b> 2017	<b>(b)</b> 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Tax revenues levied for the organ-						
	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
4	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3						
5	The portion of total contributions						
	by each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly						
	supported organization) included						
	on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the						
	amount shown on line 11,						
	column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						_
	ction B. Total Support			•	•		
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨	(a) 2017	<b>(b)</b> 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 4						
	Gross income from interest,						
	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties,						
	and income from similar sources						
9	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities, whether or not the						
	business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income. Do not include gain						
	or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
	Gross receipts from related activities,	etc. (see instruction	ons)	•	•	12	
	First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the	· ·				501(c)(3)	
	organization, check this box and <b>stop</b>	here			•		
Sec	ction C. Computation of Public	Support Per	centage				
14	Public support percentage for 2021 (lin	ne 6, column (f), d	ivided by line 11,	column (f))		14	%
15	Public support percentage from 2020	Schedule A, Part	II, line 14			15	%
16a	33 1/3% support test - 2021. If the o	rganization did no	t check the box o	n line 13, and line	14 is 33 1/3% or m	nore, check this box	and
	stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization						
b	33 1/3% support test - 2020. If the o	rganization did no	t check a box on	line 13 or 16a, and	line 15 is 33 1/3%	or more, check thi	s box
	and stop here. The organization qualit	ies as a publicly s	supported organiz	ation			▶□
17a	10% -facts-and-circumstances test	- 2021. If the org	anization did not	check a box on line	e 13, 16a, or 16b, a	and line 14 is 10% o	or more,
	and if the organization meets the facts	-and-circumstanc	es test, check this	box and stop he	<b>re.</b> Explain in Part	VI how the organiz	ation
	meets the facts-and-circumstances tes	t. The organizatio	n qualifies as a pu	ublicly supported o	rganization		▶□
b	10% -facts-and-circumstances test	- 2020. If the org	anization did not	check a box on line	e 13, 16a, 16b, or	17a, and line 15 is 1	10% or
	more, and if the organization meets the	e facts-and-circum	nstances test, che	ck this box and st	<b>top here.</b> Explain i	in Part VI how the	
	organization meets the facts-and-circu	mstances test. Th	e organization qu	alifies as a publicly	supported organi	zation	▶□
18	Private foundation. If the organization	n did not check a	box on line 13, 16	a, 16b, 17a, or 17b	o, check this box a	and see instructions	<u> </u>

# Schedule A (Form 990) 2021 DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to

qualify under the tests listed b Section A. Public Support	elow, please comp	plete Part II.)				
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2017	<b>(b)</b> 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and			, ,		'	,,
membership fees received. (Do not						
include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services per- formed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that						
are not an unrelated trade or bus- iness under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organ- ization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to						
the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and						
3 received from disqualified persons <b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received						
p Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) Section B. Total Support						
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2017	<b>(b)</b> 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	(4) 2011	(2) 2010	(6) 2010	(4) 2020	(0) 2021	(1) 10141
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income						
(less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is						
Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the	ne organization's f	irst, second, third,	fourth, or fifth tax	year as a section	501(c)(3) organization	on,
check this box and stop here						<b>&gt;</b>
Section C. Computation of Publi	c Support Per	rcentage				
15 Public support percentage for 2021 (I	ine 8, column (f), c	divided by line 13,	column (f))		15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2020					16	%
Section D. Computation of Inves	tment Income	e Percentage				
17 Investment income percentage for 20	<b>)21</b> (line 10c, colu	mn (f), divided by li	ine 13, column (f))		17	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from						%
19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2021. If the	organization did r	not check the box	on line 14, and line	e 15 is more than	33 1/3%, and line 1	7 is not
more than 33 1/3%, check this box as						
<b>b 33 1/3% support tests - 2020.</b> If the line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che						
20 Private foundation. If the organization						

#### Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

#### Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If* "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- **9a** Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? *If* "Yes," *provide detail in* **Part VI.**
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes." provide detail in **Part VI.**
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.
  - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

	Von	N-
	Yes	No
1		
2		
3a		
3b		
3с		
40		
4a		
4b		
4c		
5a		
5b		
5c		
6		
7		
8		
3		
9a		
9b		
9c		
90		
10a		
10b		
 A (Forn	n aan)	2021

31-0672132 Page 4

Par	rt IV Supporting Organizations (continued)			
			Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and			
	11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
h		11b		
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide	110		
·	detail in Part VI.	11c		
Sec	tion B. Type I Supporting Organizations	110		
	tion of type reapporting enganizations		Vaa	Na
_	Did the constitution of th		Yes	No
1	Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers,			
	directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s)			
	effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported			
	organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the			
	supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
0	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Sec	tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations	—		
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
	the supported organization(s).	1		
Sec	tion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations			
	_		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			
	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
Sec	tion E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).			
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
С	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see instr	ruction	s).	
2	Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement,			
	one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in			
	these activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.			
а	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or			
	trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No" provide details in Part VI.	За		
b	·			
	of its supported organizations? If "Yes." describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.	3b		

Pa	rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting	g Organ	izations		
1	Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 ( explain in Part VI). See instructions.				
	All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must		•		
Sect	ion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)	
1	Net short-term capital gain	1			
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2			
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3			
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4			
5	Depreciation and depletion	5			
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or				
	collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or				
	maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6			
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7			
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8			
Sect	ion B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)	
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see				
	instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):				
а	Average monthly value of securities	1a			
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b			
С	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c			
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d			
е	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors				
	(explain in detail in Part VI):				
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2			
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3			
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount,				
	see instructions).	4			
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5			
_6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6			
_ 7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7			
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8			
Sect	ion C - Distributable Amount			Current Year	
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1			
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2			
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3			
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4			
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5			
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to				
	emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6			
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functional	ly integrato	d Type III supporting orga	nization (soo	

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

instructions).

Pai	Type in Non-Functionally integrated 509	a)(5) Supporting Orga	ilizations (continu	<u>ıea)</u>	
Secti	on D - Distributions				Current Year
_1_	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exe	mpt purposes		1	
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemp	t purposes of supported			
	organizations, in excess of income from activity		2		
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose	s of supported organizations	3	3	
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			4	
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - pro	ovide details in Part VI)		5	
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			6	
7	<b>Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.			7	
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the	ne organization is responsive			
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	•		8	
9	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6			9	
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount			10	
Secti	on E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistribution Pre-2021	ıs	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2021
_1_	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6				
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2021 (reason-				
	able cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions.				
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2021				
а	From 2016				
b	From 2017				
С	From 2018				
d	From 2019				
e	From 2020				
f	Total of lines 3a through 3e				
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years				
h	Applied to 2021 distributable amount				
i	Carryover from 2016 not applied (see instructions)				
	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.				
4	Distributions for 2021 from Section D,				
	line 7: \$				
<u></u> а	Applied to underdistributions of prior years				
b	Applied to 2021 distributable amount				
С	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.				
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2021, if				
	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater				
	than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.				
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2021. Subtract lines 3h				
_	and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in				
	Part VI. See instructions.				
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2022. Add lines 3j				
-	and 4c.				
8	Breakdown of line 7:				
	Excess from 2017				
	Excess from 2018				
	Excess from 2019				
	Excess from 2020				
	Excess from 2021				

Schedule A (Form 990) 2021

Part VI	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12;
	Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information.
	(See instructions.)

# Schedule B

(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

#### **Schedule of Contributors**

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

31-0672132

Organization type (check one):

Organization type (check one):							
Filers of:		Section:					
Form 99	90 or 990-EZ	$\boxed{\textbf{X}}$ 501(c)( $3$ ) (enter number) organization					
		4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust <b>not</b> treated as a private foundation					
		527 political organization					
Form 99	90-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation					
		4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation					
		501(c)(3) taxable private foundation					
		s covered by the <b>General Rule</b> or a <b>Special Rule.</b> (7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.					
Genera	l Rule						
X	-	n filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.					
Special	Rules						
	sections 509(a)(1) a contributor, during	n described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; line 1. Complete Parts I and II.					
	contributor, during literary, or education	n described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, onal purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering ) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.					
	year, contributions is checked, enter he purpose. Don't com	n described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., mplete any of the parts unless the <b>General Rule</b> applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively e, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year					
answer	"No" on Part IV, line	at isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it <b>must</b> 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify a requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).					

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990) (2021)

Name of organization Employer identification number

# DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

31-0672132

Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional	ıl space is needed.	
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1		\$ <u>8,954,618.</u>	Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4	Total contributions	Person Payroll Complete Part II for noncash contributions.
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization Employer identification number

# DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

31-0672132

Part II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.				
(a) No. from Part I	(b)  Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received		
		\$			
(a) No. from Part I	(b)  Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received		
		\$			
(a) No. from Part I	(b)  Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received		
		\$			
(a) No. from Part I	(b)  Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received		
		\$			
(a) No. from Part I	(b)  Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received		
		\$			
(a) No. from Part I	(b)  Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received		
		\$			

Schedule B (Form 990) (2021) Page 4 Name of organization **Employer identification number** 31-0672132 DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year Part III from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this info. once.) Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed. (a) No. from Part I (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from Part I (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee

	l	(e) Trans	fer of gift	
	Transferee's name, address, and	d ZIP + 4	R	delationship of transferor to transferee
(a) No.				
from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of	gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
	Transferee's name, address, an	(e) Trans		telationship of transferor to transferee
	Transieree's name, address, and	u	<u>n</u>	relationship of transferor to transferee

(c) Use of gift

(d) Description of how gift is held

(a) No. from Part I

(b) Purpose of gift

#### **SCHEDULE C** (Form 990)

**Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities** 

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527 Complete if the organization is described below. ► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax) (See separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (See separate instructions), then

•	Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organization	tions: Complete Part III.			
Nan	ne of organization			Emp	oloyer identification number
	DAYTON	CHILDREN'S HOSPI	TAL		31-0672132
Pa	art I-A Complete if the org	janization is exempt und	ler section 501(c) (	or is a section 527 or	ganization.
2 3	Provide a description of the organize Political campaign activity expendite Volunteer hours for political campaigns art I-B Complete if the organize Provide Action 1.5 Complete in the organize Provide Action 1.5 Complete in the organize Provide Action 1.5 Complete III Complete	ures		<b>&gt;</b>	\$
	·	•		•	<u> </u>
1	Enter the amount of any excise tax	incurred by the organization und	der section 4955		\$
	Enter the amount of any excise tax If the organization incurred a section				
	a Was a correction made? b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.				L res L NO
		janization is exempt und	ler section 501(c).	except section 501(	c)(3).
2	Enter the amount directly expended Enter the amount of the filing organ exempt function activities	d by the filing organization for se ization's funds contributed to of	ection 527 exempt functi ther organizations for se	ion activities	\$
3	Total exempt function expenditures		•		
_	line 17b				
	Did the filing organization file Form				
5	Enter the names, addresses and en made payments. For each organiza contributions received that were propolitical action committee (PAC). If	tion listed, enter the amount pai omptly and directly delivered to	id from the filing organiz a separate political orga	ation's funds. Also enter th anization, such as a separa	ne amount of political
	(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization.  If none, enter -0

		DREN'S HOSP			1672132 Page 2
Part II-A Complete if the org	anization is exer	npt under sectior	n 501(c)(3) and file	d Form 5768 (eld	ection under
section 501(h)).					
			Part IV each affiliated	group member's nam	ie, address, EIN,
. — ' '	re of excess lobbying	. ,			
B Check ▶  if the filing organiza	ition checked box A a	nd "limited control" pro	ovisions apply.		4. V. A. 68111
Limi	ts on Lobbying Expe	nditures		(a) Filing organization's	(b) Affiliated group totals
(The term "expend	ditures" means amou	ints paid or incurred.)		totals	totalo
1a Total lobbying expenditures to influ	uongo publio opinion (	graceroote lobbying)			
<b>b</b> Total lobbying expenditures to influ		-			
c Total lobbying expenditures (add li	-	• • • • •			
d Other exempt purpose expenditures					
e Total exempt purpose expenditure		)			
f Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter	•				
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) o		bying nontaxable am			
Not over \$500,000	1	the amount on line 1e.	ount ioi		
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000		00 plus 15% of the exc	ess over \$500,000.		
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	00 plus 10% of the exc			
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,		00 plus 5% of the exce			
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,	000.			
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (en	ter 25% of line 1f)				
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zer	o or less, enter -0-				
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero	o or less, enter -0				
j If there is an amount other than ze	ro on either line 1h or	line 1i, did the organiza	ation file Form 4720		
reporting section 4911 tax for this	year?				Yes No
		eraging Period Under			
(Some organizations the		· ·	•	f the five columns b	elow.
	<u> </u>	ate instructions for li			
	Lobbying Expe	nditures During 4-Yea ⊺	ar Averaging Period		
Calendar year	(a) 2018	<b>(b)</b> 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) Total
(or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2010	(6) 2013	(6) 2020	(u) 2021	(e) rotai
2a Lobbying nontaxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount					
(150% of line 2a, column(e))					
(,,,,,,,,,,,,					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots nontaxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount					
(150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Schedule C (Form 990) 2021

# Schedule C (Form 990) 2021 DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-06721 Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

For e	each "Yes" response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description	(a	1)	(I	b)
	e lobbying activity.	Yes	No	Amo	ount
1	During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state, or				
	local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter				
	or referendum, through the use of:				
а	Volunteers?		X		
	Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?	Х			
С	Media advertisements?		X		
	Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?		X		
е	Publications, or published or broadcast statements?		X		
f	Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?	X			3,543.
g		X		47	7,438.
h	Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?		X		
i	Other activities?	X			0,000.
j	Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			160	),981.
	Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		X		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912				
С	If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912				
	If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?		_		
Par	t III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section	n 501(c)(5	o), or sec	tion	
	501(c)(6).				1
				Yes	No
1	Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?				
2	Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?				
3	Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity expenditures from the				
Par	t III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(6), and if cities (c) BOTH Bort III. A line of and 0 are secured.		• •		0 :-
	501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered	"No" OR	(b) Part i	II-A, IIne	3, IS
	answered "Yes."				
1	Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members		1		
2	Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenditures)	cal			
	expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).				
	Current year				
	Carryover from last year				
С	Total		I .		
3			3		
4	If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the exc	ess			
	does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and p				
	expenditure next year?		4		
5	Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures. See instructions		5		
Par					
	ide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A (affiliated group	list); Part II-	A, lines 1 a	nd 2 (See	
	uctions); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.				
PAI	RT II-B, LINE 1, LOBBYING ACTIVITIES:				
	1-				
$\overline{\Gamma T \overline{L}}$	NE 1F:				
OTT-	TO HOGDINAL AGGOCIANTON				
OH.	O HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION \$6,025				
OTT-	CO CUTI DDEN'G HOGDIMAI AGGOCTAMION 640 20E				
OH.	O CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION \$48,305				
<b>C</b> TT-	TINDEN'S BOSDIENT ASSOCIATION 606 600				
CH.	ILDREN'S HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION \$26,629				
DAY	TTON DEV COALITION \$2,250				
	γαγασυ				

#### **SCHEDULE D** (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

►Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Inspection

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

**Employer identification number** 31-0672132

Pai	t I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lin.		r Similar Funds	or Accour	nts. Complete if the
	organization answered Tee Sitt offit 600, Fart IV, IIII	(a) Donor ad	vised funds	<b>(b)</b> Fur	nds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of year				
2	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)				
3	Aggregate value of grants from (during year)				
4	Aggregate value at end of year				
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in v		held in donor advis	sed funds	
	are the organization's property, subject to the organization's	exclusive legal contro	ol?		Yes No
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor a				
	for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor of	r donor advisor, or fo	r any other purpose	conferring	
	impermissible private benefit?				
Pai	t II Conservation Easements. Complete if the org	ganization answered	'Yes" on Form 990,	Part IV, line 7	
1	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization	on (check all that app	ly).		
	Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreated	tion or education)	Preservation o	f a historically	important land area
	Protection of natural habitat		Preservation o	f a certified hi	storic structure
	Preservation of open space				
2	Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualif	fied conservation con	tribution in the form	of a conserva	
	day of the tax year.				Held at the End of the Tax Year
а	Total number of conservation easements			I .	
b					
С	Number of conservation easements on a certified historic stru				
d	Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired a				
	listed in the National Register			<u>2d</u>	
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, rele	eased, extinguished,	or terminated by the	e organization	during the tax
	year				
4	Number of states where property subject to conservation eas				
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding the per				Yes No
6	violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it		and onforcing con		
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting,	manuling of violations	, and emorcing con	servation ease	erilerits during the year
7	Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, hand	lling of violations, and	Lenforcing conserva	ation essemen	ts during the year
′	\$\\$\$ \$\$ \$\$	alling of violations, and	remoreing conserve	tion casemen	is during the year
8	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above	e satisfy the requirem	ents of section 170	(h)(4)(B)(i)	
Ū	and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?	*			Yes No
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation				
_	balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footn				
	organization's accounting for conservation easements.	<del>g</del>			
Pai	t III Organizations Maintaining Collections of	f Art, Historical 1	reasures, or O	ther Simila	r Assets.
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form	990, Part IV, line 8.			
1a	If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 95	8, not to report in its	revenue statement a	and balance sl	heet works
	of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for pub	olic exhibition, educat	ion, or research in f	urtherance of	public
	service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its finan	ncial statements that	describes these iten	ns.	
b	If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 95	8, to report in its reve	nue statement and	balance sheet	works of
	art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public	exhibition, education	n, or research in furt	herance of pu	blic service,
	provide the following amounts relating to these items:				
	(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1				\$
					\$
2	If the organization received or held works of art, historical treat	asures, or other simila	ar assets for financia		
	the following amounts required to be reported under FASB A	SC 958 relating to the	ese items:		
а	Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1				\$
b	Assets included in Form 990, Part X				

Par	t III Organizations Maintaining C	ollections of Art	, Historical Tre	easures, or Ot	her S	imilar As	sets (conti	rinued)
3	Using the organization's acquisition, accession	on, and other records	, check any of the	following that mak	e signi	ficant use o	f its	
	collection items (check all that apply):							
а	Public exhibition	d	Loan or exc	change program				
b	Scholarly research	е						
С	Preservation for future generations							
4	Provide a description of the organization's co	llections and explain	how they further th	ne organization's e	exempt	purpose in	Part XIII.	
5	During the year, did the organization solicit or	r receive donations o	f art, historical trea	sures, or other sim	nilar as	sets		
	to be sold to raise funds rather than to be ma	intained as part of th	e organization's co	llection?			Yes	☐ No
Par	t IV Escrow and Custodial Arrang	gements. Comple	te if the organization	n answered "Yes"	on Fo	rm 990, Par	t IV, line 9, o	ır
	reported an amount on Form 990, Par	t X, line 21.						
1a	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodia	an or other intermedi	ary for contribution	s or other assets r	not incl	uded		
	on Form 990, Part X?						Yes	No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII a							
							Amour	<u>nt</u>
	Beginning balance					1c		
	Additions during the year					1d		
е	Distributions during the year					1e		
f	Ending balance					1f		
	Did the organization include an amount on Fo		·		•		Yes	∐_ No
Par	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII.							
rai	T V Endowment Funds. Complete in	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years bad		Three years I	hack (a) Fou	ur years back
4.	Parimir vaforantalana	• • •	• •	+ ' ' '	<u> </u>		-+-	
	Beginning of year balance	1,372,372.	1,444,603.	1,520,63	4.	1,601,3	103	760 206
	Contributions						21.	760,296.
	Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	69 619	72 221	76.03	1	80.7		640,717.
	Grants or scholarships	68,618.	72,231.	76,03	<del>  </del>	80,7	00.	,340,004.
е	Other expenditures for facilities						190	1 372 563
	and programs						100	7,372,563.
	Administrative expenses	1,303,754.	1,372,372.	1,444,60	3	1,520,6	34 1	L,601,373.
g	End of year balance			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	٠٠	1,320,0	34.	.,001,373.
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the curre Board designated or quasi-endowment	ent year end balance 100	"(iiile 1g, coluinii (a "%	)) Held as.				
	Permanent endowment • 0000	%						
	Term endowment   .0000							
·	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c shou							
За	Are there endowment funds not in the possess	•	tion that are held a	nd administered fo	or the o	rganization		
	by:	55.5 5. 11.6 5. ga <b>.</b>				ga <b>_</b>		Yes No
	(i) Unrelated organizations						3a(i)	Х
	(ii) Related organizations							
b	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organization	tions listed as require	ed on Schedule R?				3b	X
4	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the							
Par	t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipm	ent.						
	Complete if the organization answered	d "Yes" on Form 990,	Part IV, line 11a. S	See Form 990, Par	t X, line	e 10.		
	Description of property	(a) Cost or ot basis (investm		t or other (other)	•	ımulated ciation	(d) Boo	ok value
1a	Land	· ` `		6,814.			27.42	26,814.
	Buildings				2,52	9,477.		0,012.
	Leasehold improvements				,	,		
d	Equipment		404,85	0,502.173	3,88	6,778.	230,96	3,724.
	Other			5,908. 33				1,444.
	l. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must ed		•					1,994.
_	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						·	

Part VII	Investments -	Other Securities
Part VII	Investments -	Other Securities

Investments - Other Securities.   Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990. Part IV. line 1	1b. See Form 990. Part X. line 12.
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A) HEDGE FUNDS	21,178,155.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(B) LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS	104,397,877.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(C) PRIVATE EQUITY	58,470,050.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)	184,046,082.	
Part VIII Investments - Program Related.		
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part IV, line 1	1c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.
(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)		
Part IX Other Assets.		
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part IV, line 1	1d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.
(a)	Description	(b) Book value

(a) Description	(b) Book value
<u>(1)</u>	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	

#### Other Liabilities. Part X

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) DEFERRED COMP PAYABLE	23,059,392.
(3) PENSION LIABILITIES	10,237,996.
(4) OTHER LIABILITIES	1,487,744.
(5) CAPITAL LEASE PAYABLE	1,083,438.
(6) OPERATING LEASE LIABILITY	29,748,607.
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	<u></u> <b>65,617,177.</b>

<sup>2.</sup> Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Par	Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.				
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.				
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1		
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:				
а	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a			
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b			
С	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d			
е	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e		
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3		
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:				
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b			
	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c		
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 12.)		5		
Par	t XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statemer	nts With Expenses per F	Return.		
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.				
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1		
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:				
а	Donated services and use of facilities	2a			
	Prior year adjustments	2b			
С	Other losses	2c			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d			
е	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e		
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3		
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b			
С	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c		
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5		
Par	t XIII Supplemental Information.				
Provi	de the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV	/, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4	l; Part X, line 2; Part XI,		
lines :	2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additi	onal information.			
PAR	T V, LINE 4:				
THE	ENDOWMENTS ARE HELD BY DAYTON CHILDREN'S F	HOSPITAL FOUNDAT	ION, A		
~					
SUP	PORTING ORGANIZATION OF DAYTON CHILDREN'S B	HOSPITAL. THE FU	NDS ARE USED		
П37.0			CIDIADIDO		
EXC	LUSIVELY TO SUPPORT DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPI	LTAL AND ITS SUB	SIDIARIES.		
mii	TNMENDED HEE OF MHE FINDS IS MO COVED EVD	MODO DOD MILE OX	חוד אור		
THE	INTENDED USE OF THE FUNDS IS TO COVER EXPE	INSES FOR THE CA	KE AND		
COM	TEODE DROCDAM				
COM	FORT PROGRAM.				
PAR	T X, LINE 2:				
	11 A, 1111 2.				
ALI	SUBSIDIARIES OF THE HOSPITAL, EXCEPT DAYTO	ON CHILDREN'S SP	ECIALTY		
	·				
PHY	SICIANS, AND SELECTED JOINT VENTURE ENTITIE	ES, ARE EXEMPT F	ROM FEDERAL		
T370	OME MAVES INDED SECRETOR FOLICALIAN OF THE TA		CODE THE		
TNC	OME TAXES UNDER SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE IN	NTERNAL REVENUE	CODE. THE		
WHC	WHOLLY OWNED FOR-PROFIT SUBSIDIARIES DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY				

Part XIII   Supplemental Information (continued)								
PEDIATRICS HAD NO TAXABLE INCOME IN 2022 OR 2021. THE PROVISION FOR INCOME								
TAXES FOR THE JOINT VENTURE ENTITIES IS NOT SIGNIFICANT TO THE HOSPITAL.								
THE HOSPITAL COMPLETED AN ANALYSIS OF ITS UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS IN								
ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE, AND DETERMINED THAT NO								
AMOUNTS WERE REQUIRED TO BE RECOGNIZED IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL								
STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2022 OR 2021.								

#### SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

#### **Statement of Activities Outside the United States**

 $\blacktriangleright$  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

**2027** 

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

ternal Revenue Service Got to www.iis.gov/ronnaao for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization					Employer ident	ification number
DAYTON CHILDREN	יפ אטפטדי	<b>Τ</b> ΔΤ.			31-06721	3.2
			side the United States. Comple	ate if the organ	ization answered !	Ves" on
Form 990, Part IV			orac are critical cases. Comple	ote ii tile organ	ization answered	103 011
		n maintain record	ds to substantiate the amount of its gra	nts and other	assistance,	
			he selection criteria used to award the			Yes No
2 For grantmakers. Desc	ribe in Part V the	e organization's	procedures for monitoring the use of its	grants and ot	her assistance out	side the
United States.						
		Γ'	n be duplicated if additional space is n		الم المادة ا	(6) Tatal
(a) Region	(b) Number of offices	èmployees,	(by type) (such as, fundraising, pro-		vity listed in (d) gram service,	(f) Total expenditures
	in the region	agents, and independent	gram services, investments, grants to		specific type	for and
		contractors in the region	recipients located in the region)	of service	(s) in the region	investments in the region
		in the region				
CENTRAL AMERICA AND						
THE CARIBBEAN	0	0	INVESTMENTS			77,824,643.
CENTRAL AMERICA AND			L			2 440 266
THE CARIBBEAN	1	2	PROGRAM SERVICE	SELF INSURA	NCE	3,149,366.
EAST ASIA AND THE						
PACIFIC	0	0	 INVESTMENTS			450,484.
						, ,
NORTH AMERICA	0	0	INVESTMENTS			3,397,827.
SOUTH AMERICA	0	0	INVESTMENTS			4,633.
SOUTH AMERICA	0	0	INVESTMENTS			4,633.
EUROPE (INCLUDING						
ICELAND & GREENLAND)	0	0	INVESTMENTS			3,943,275.
3 a Subtotal	1	2				88,770,228.
<b>b</b> Total from continuation	_	_				1 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
sheets to Part I	0	0				0.
						_

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule F (Form 990) 2021

88,770,228.

c Totals (add lines 3a

and 3b)

recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.											
1 (a) Name of organization	<b>(b)</b> IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of noncash assistance	(h) Description of noncash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)			
2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as a tax exempt 501(c)(3) organization by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter											
exempt 501(c)(3) organization by the IHS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter											

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

Part III can be duplicated if ac	dditional space is needed	1.					
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	<b>(e)</b> Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of noncash assistance	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

Page 4

Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? If "Yes." the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain

Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see

Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865)

Instructions for Form 5713; don't file with Form 990)

5

6

1 Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes " the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign X Yes Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926) 2 Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes." the organization may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a Yes X No U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; don't file with Form 990) 3 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes." the organization may be required to file Form 5471. Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to X Yes Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471) 4 Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing X Yes Fund (see Instructions for Form 8621)

Schedule F (Form 990) 2021

Yes X No

X Yes

132075 12-20-21 Schedule F (Form 990) 2021

## **SCHEDULE H** (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

**Hospitals** 

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, question 20. Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number 31-0672132

Par	ti Financiai Assistance a	and Certain Ot	ner Commun	ity benefits at	Cost				
								Yes	No
1a	Did the organization have a financial	l assistance policy	during the tax ye	ar? If "No," skip to o	question 6a		1a	Х	
b	If "Yes," was it a written policy? If the organization had multiple hospital facilities,	indicate which of the follo	nwing heet describes a	onlication of the financial s	esistance policy to its va	rious hospital	1b	Х	
2	facilities during the tax year.								
	X Applied uniformly to all hospit		L Appl	ied uniformly to mo	st hospital facilities	3			
	Generally tailored to individua	•							
3	Answer the following based on the financial assis		-	=	-	•			
а	Did the organization use Federal Po	•	•						
	If "Yes," indicate which of the follow X 100% 150%	ving was the FPG fa	amily income limit	for eligibility for free free	e care:		3a	Х	
<b>L</b>	<del></del>			<del></del> /-	aaraO If "Vaa " indi	aata whiah			
b	Did the organization use FPG as a fa of the following was the family incor						3b	Х	
	200% 250%	300%			ther 9		3D		
С	c If the organization used factors other than FPG in determining eligibility, describe in Part VI the criteria used for determining								
eligibility for free or discounted care. Include in the description whether the organization used an asset test or other									
	threshold, regardless of income, as								
4	Did the organization's financial assistance policy "medically indigent"?			during the tax year provid			4	Х	
5a	Did the organization budget amounts for						5a	Х	
	If "Yes," did the organization's finan-		•				5b	Х	
	If "Yes" to line 5b, as a result of bud								
	care to a patient who was eligible fo						5с		х
6a	Did the organization prepare a comm						6a	X	
	If "Yes," did the organization make i						6b	Х	
	Complete the following table using the workshee								
7	Financial Assistance and Certain Ot	her Community Ber	nefits at Cost						
	Financial Assistance and  (a) Number of activities or served  (b) Persons (c) Total community benefit expense (d) Direct offsetting revenue benefit expense					(f) Percent of total		nt	
Mea	ins-Tested Government Programs	programs (optional)	(optional)			·	•	expense	
а	Financial Assistance at cost (from			400==6=		400====			•
	Worksheet 1)			4307567.		4307567.		.93	<b>*</b>
b	Medicaid (from Worksheet 3,			02644225	01004416=	16400071	_		^
	column a)			236443978	<u> 219944107</u>	<u> 16499871.</u>	3	<u>. 55</u>	<b>*</b>
С	Costs of other means-tested								
	government programs (from								
	Worksheet 3, column b)								
d	Total. Financial Assistance and			040751545	010044105	20007420		4.0	ο.
	Means-Tested Government Programs			240751545	<u> </u>	<b>∠∪8∪/438.</b>	4	.48	ช
	Other Benefits								
е	Community health								
	improvement services and								
	community benefit operations			5526062		EE26062	1	10	Q.
_	(from Worksheet 4)			5526062.		5526062.	<del> </del>	.19	<u> </u>
f	Health professions education			2050520	3409666.	0.		0.0	9.
	(from Worksheet 5)			2958539.	3409000.	<u> </u>		.00	0
g	Subsidized health services			54757414.	18015614	367/1900	٦	01	Q.
	(from Worksheet 6)			D4/5/414.	TOOT2014.	D0/41000.	<del>-                                    </del>	.91	0
	Research (from Worksheet 7)								
ı	Cash and in-kind contributions								
	for community benefit (from			183,737.		183,737.		.04	Q.
	Worksheet 8)			63425752.				.14	
	Total. Other Benefits  Total. Add lines 7d and 7j			304177297				.62	
K	rutar. Add lines / 0 and / j	I		POZIII 491	14.4.4.3.0.3.3.0.1	UJZJJUJ/•	ו די	• • •	<u> </u>

Part II Community Building Activities Complete this table if the organization conducted any community building activities during the tax year, and describe in Part VI how its community building activities promoted the health of the communities it serves.

(a) Number of (b) Persons (c) Total (d) Direct (e) Net (f) Percent of

		(optional)	served (optional)	community building expense		g revenue	building expense	tot	al expen	se
1	Physical improvements and housing									
2	Economic development			115,282	2.		115,282		.02	<del>हे</del>
3	Community support			15,582	2.		15,582		.009	<del>हे</del>
4	Environmental improvements									
5	Leadership development and									
	training for community members									
_6	Coalition building									
7	Community health improvement									
	advocacy									
_8_	Workforce development			3,066	5.		3,066	,	<u>.00</u>	<del>}</del>
_9_	Other									
10	Total			133,930	).		133,930.		.02	8
Pa	rt III   Bad Debt, Medicare, 8	Collection Pr	actices							
Sect	ion A. Bad Debt Expense								Yes	No
1	1 Did the organization report bad debt expense in accordance with Healthcare Financial Management Association									
								1		X
2	Enter the amount of the organization		•		1	1 4 4				
	methodology used by the organization					2 10	,193,437	4		
3	Enter the estimated amount of the o	-	· ·							
	patients eligible under the organizati				e					
	methodology used by the organization			ationale, if any,						
_	for including this portion of bad debt	· ·				3		_		
4	Provide in Part VI the text of the foot	•								
	expense or the page number on whi	ch this footnote is	contained in the a	ittached financia	ıl statement	S.				
	ion B. Medicare				1	_	116 605			
5	Enter total revenue received from Me					5 6	446,695. 446,695.	4		
6	Enter Medicare allowable costs of ca					7	440,033	4		
7	Subtract line 6 from line 5. This is the					-	* <b>.</b>	-		
8	Describe in Part VI the extent to which									
	Also describe in Part VI the costing r Check the box that describes the me	0,	arce used to deter	mine the amour	it reported (	on line 6.				
	Cost accounting system	Cost to char	go ratio	Other						
Sact	ion C. Collection Practices	Oost to char	ge rado [2.	L Other						
	Did the organization have a written of	leht collection notic	cy during the tax y	/ear?				9a	х	
	If "Yes," did the organization's collection i				no the tax ve			Ja		
-	collection practices to be followed for pat		•				•	9b	х	
Pa	rt IV   Management Compan	ies and Joint \	entures (owne	d 10% or more by office	cers, directors, t	rustees, key	employees, and physic			ons)
	(a) Name of entity	(h) Des	cription of primar	v (c	) Organizati	on's (d	Officers, direct-	(a) Pi	nysicia	ns'
	(a) Name of Sharty		tivity of entity		rofit % or st	ock l`d	ors, trustees, or		ofit % c	
					ownership	%   K	key employees' Profit % or stock		stock	
						L.	ownership %	own	ership	%
						1				

Part v	Facility Information										
Section A.	. Hospital Facilities					tal					
(list in orde	er of size, from largest to smallest)	l_	gica	<del></del>	_	spi					
	hospital facilities did the organization operate	oita	sur	spit.	pita	s hc	lity				
during the	tax year? 1	SOL	al &	) 일	SOL	ses	faci	ก			
Name, add	dress, primary website address, and state license number	icensed hospital	Gen. medical & surgical	Children's hospital	eaching hospital	Oritical access hospital	Research facility	ER-24 hours	ē		Facility
(and if a gr	oup return, the name and EIN of the subordinate hospital on that operates the hospital facility)	Sue	. me	l dr	Ichi	ical	sear	24	ER-other		reporting group
		Ξ̈́	Gen	Ŗ	Les	Crit	Res	Ė	Ë	Other (describe)	group
	FON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL										
	HILDREN'S PLAZA										
	FON, OH 45404-1815										
	.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG	<b>-</b> -									
020	035650	Х	Х	Х	Х			Х			
		_									
		_									
		_									
		_									
		_									
								-			
		4									
		4									
		_									
		-									
								-			
		-									
		_									
		-									
		-									
								-			
		-									
		-									
		-									
		-									
								-			
		-									
		1		I	l			I			I

Section B. Facility Policies and Practices

(complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities or facility reporting groups listed in Part V, Section A)

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group  $\underline{ DAYTON \ CHILDREN'S \ HOSPITAL}$ 

Line number of hospital facility, or line numbers of hospital facilities in a facility reporting group (from Part V, Section A):  $\underline{1}$ 

			Yes	No
Con	nmunity Health Needs Assessment			
1	Was the hospital facility first licensed, registered, or similarly recognized by a state as a hospital facility in the			
	current tax year or the immediately preceding tax year?	1		Х
2	Was the hospital facility acquired or placed into service as a tax-exempt hospital in the current tax year or			
	the immediately preceding tax year? If "Yes," provide details of the acquisition in Section C	2		Х
3	During the tax year or either of the two immediately preceding tax years, did the hospital facility conduct a			
	community health needs assessment (CHNA)? If "No," skip to line 12	3	X	
	If "Yes," indicate what the CHNA report describes (check all that apply):			
а				
b	Demographics of the community			
C	Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health needs			
	of the community			
C				
е				
f				
g	groups  X The process for identifying and prioritizing community health needs and services to meet the community health needs			
h	TT			
i	The impact of any actions taken to address the significant health needs identified in the hospital facility's prior CHNA(s)			
j	Other (describe in Section C)			
4	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a CHNA:  2020			
5	In conducting its most recent CHNA, did the hospital facility take into account input from persons who represent the broad			
	interests of the community served by the hospital facility, including those with special knowledge of or expertise in public			
	health? If "Yes," describe in Section C how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the			
	community, and identify the persons the hospital facility consulted	5	X	
6a	Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more other hospital facilities? If "Yes," list the other			
	hospital facilities in Section C	6a		X
b	Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more organizations other than hospital facilities? If "Yes,"			
	list the other organizations in Section C	6b		X
7	Did the hospital facility make its CHNA report widely available to the public?	7	X	
	If "Yes," indicate how the CHNA report was made widely available (check all that apply):			
а	<u> </u>			
b				
C				
C				
8	Did the hospital facility adopt an implementation strategy to meet the significant community health needs		37	
_	identified through its most recently conducted CHNA? If "No," skip to line 11	8	X	
	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last adopted an implementation strategy: 20 20		v	
	Is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy posted on a website?	10	Х	
	If "Yes," (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C	10h		
	olf "No," is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy attached to this return?  Describe in Section C how the hospital facility is addressing the significant needs identified in its most	10b		
••	recently conducted CHNA and any such needs that are not being addressed together with the reasons why			
	such needs are not being addressed.			
122	Did the organization incur an excise tax under section 4959 for the hospital facility's failure to conduct a			
	CHNA as required by section 501(r)(3)?	12a		х
b	of "Yes" to line 12a, did the organization file Form 4720 to report the section 4959 excise tax?	12b		
	: If "Yes" to line 12b, what is the total amount of section 4959 excise tax the organization reported on Form 4720			
	for all of its hospital facilities? \$			

Financial Assistance Policy (FAP)

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group	DAYTON	CHILDREN	'S	HOSPITAL
---	--------	----------	----	----------

				Yes	No
	Did the	hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written financial assistance policy that:			
13	Explain	ned eligibility criteria for financial assistance, and whether such assistance included free or discounted care?	13	Х	
	If "Yes,	" indicate the eligibility criteria explained in the FAP:			
а	X	Federal poverty guidelines (FPG), with FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care of			
		and FPG family income limit for eligibility for discounted care of			
b		Income level other than FPG (describe in Section C)			
c		Asset level			
c		Medical indigency			
е	X	Insurance status			
f		Underinsurance status			
g	X	Residency			
h		Other (describe in Section C)			
14	Explain	ned the basis for calculating amounts charged to patients?	14	Х	
15	Explain	ned the method for applying for financial assistance?	15	Х	
	If "Yes,	" indicate how the hospital facility's FAP or FAP application form (including accompanying instructions)			
	explain	ed the method for applying for financial assistance (check all that apply):			
а	X	Described the information the hospital facility may require an individual to provide as part of his or her application			
b	X	Described the supporting documentation the hospital facility may require an individual to submit as part of his			
		or her application			
c	X	Provided the contact information of hospital facility staff who can provide an individual with information			
		about the FAP and FAP application process			
c	X	Provided the contact information of nonprofit organizations or government agencies that may be sources			
		of assistance with FAP applications			
е		Other (describe in Section C)			
16	Was wi	idely publicized within the community served by the hospital facility?	16	X	
	If "Yes,	" indicate how the hospital facility publicized the policy (check all that apply):			
а	X	The FAP was widely available on a website (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C			
b	X	The FAP application form was widely available on a website (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C			
c	X	A plain language summary of the FAP was widely available on a website (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C			
d	X	The FAP was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital facility and by mail)			
е	X	The FAP application form was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital			
		facility and by mail)			
f	X	A plain language summary of the FAP was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in			
		the hospital facility and by mail)			
9	X	Individuals were notified about the FAP by being offered a paper copy of the plain language summary of the FAP,			
		by receiving a conspicuous written notice about the FAP on their billing statements, and via conspicuous public			
		displays or other measures reasonably calculated to attract patients' attention			
h	X	Notified members of the community who are most likely to require financial assistance about availability of the FAP			
i	X	The FAP, FAP application form, and plain language summary of the FAP were translated into the primary language(s)			
		spoken by Limited English Proficiency (LEP) populations			
j		Other (describe in Section C)			

Pa	rt V	Facility Information (continued)			
Billi	ng and (	Collections			
Nan	ne of ho	spital facility or letter of facility reporting group DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL			
				Yes	No
17	Did the	hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial			
	assista	nce policy (FAP) that explained all of the actions the hospital facility or other authorized party may take upon			
	nonpay	ment?	17	Х	
18	Check	all of the following actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the			
	tax yea	r before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP:			
а		Reporting to credit agency(ies)			
b		Selling an individual's debt to another party			
c		Deferring, denying, or requiring a payment before providing medically necessary care due to nonpayment of a			
		previous bill for care covered under the hospital facility's FAP			
d		Actions that require a legal or judicial process			
е		Other similar actions (describe in Section C)			
f	X	None of these actions or other similar actions were permitted			
19	Did the	hospital facility or other authorized party perform any of the following actions during the tax year before making			
	reason	able efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP?	19		X
	If "Yes,	" check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged:			
а		Reporting to credit agency(ies)			
b		Selling an individual's debt to another party			
c		Deferring, denying, or requiring a payment before providing medically necessary care due to nonpayment of a			
		previous bill for care covered under the hospital facility's FAP			
c		Actions that require a legal or judicial process			
е		Other similar actions (describe in Section C)			
20	Indicate	e which efforts the hospital facility or other authorized party made before initiating any of the actions listed (whether or			
	not che	ecked) in line 19 (check all that apply):			
а	X	Provided a written notice about upcoming ECAs (Extraordinary Collection Action) and a plain language summary of the			
		FAP at least 30 days before initiating those ECAs (if not, describe in Section C)			
b		Made a reasonable effort to orally notify individuals about the FAP and FAP application process (if not, describe in Section	n C)		
c	X	Processed incomplete and complete FAP applications (if not, describe in Section C)			
C	X	Made presumptive eligibility determinations (if not, describe in Section C)			
е		Other (describe in Section C)			
f		None of these efforts were made			
Poli	cy Relat	ting to Emergency Medical Care			
21		hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care			
	that red	quired the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to			
		uals regardless of their eligibility under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy?	21	Х	
	If "No,"	indicate why:			
а	Щ	The hospital facility did not provide care for any emergency medical conditions			
b		The hospital facility's policy was not in writing			
C		The hospital facility limited who was eligible to receive care for emergency medical conditions (describe in Section C)			
		Other (describe in Section C)			

Part V   Facility Information (continued)		
Charges to Individuals Eligible for Assistance Under the FAP (FAP-Eligible Individuals)		
Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL		
	Y	es No
22 Indicate how the hospital facility determined, during the tax year, the maximum amounts that can be charged to FAP-eligible individuals for emergency or other medically necessary care.		
a The hospital facility used a look-back method based on claims allowed by Medicare fee-for-service during a prior 12-month period		
b The hospital facility used a look-back method based on claims allowed by Medicare fee-for-service and all private health insurers that pay claims to the hospital facility during a prior 12-month period		
The hospital facility used a look-back method based on claims allowed by Medicaid, either alone or in combination with Medicare fee-for-service and all private health insurers that pay claims to the hospital facility during a prior 12-month period		
d The hospital facility used a prospective Medicare or Medicaid method		
23 During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual to whom the hospital facility provided emergency or other medically necessary services more than the amounts generally billed to individuals who had		
	3	<u> </u>
If "Yes," explain in Section C.		
<ul><li>During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individual an amount equal to the gross charge for any service provided to that individual?</li></ul>	24	х
If "Yes," explain in Section C.		

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

## DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 5: PURSUING THE OPTIMAL HEALTH OF ALL CHILDREN

IS THE MISSION OF DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL. TO HELP DEVELOP MEANINGFUL

AND IMPACTFUL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND CHILD HEALTH PROGRAMS, DAYTON

CHILDREN'S EVALUATES THE STATUS OF OUR REGION'S PEDIATRIC HEALTH EVERY

THREE YEARS THROUGH OUR COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT (CHNA). THE MOST

RECENT CHNA WAS COMPLETED IN JUNE 2020.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S SERVES 20 OHIO COUNTIES AND EASTERN INDIANA, HOWEVER FOR
THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING THE COMMUNITY COVERED BY THIS COMMUNITY HEALTH
NEEDS ASSESSMENT THE HOSPITAL CHOSE TO INCLUDE OUR PRIMARY SERVICE AREA
WHERE 75 PERCENT OF OUR PATIENT POPULATION COMES FROM. THIS PRIMARY
SERVICE AREA COVERS ZIP CODES IN MONTGOMERY, MIAMI, GREENE, CLARK AND
WARREN COUNTIES. THESE COUNTIES REPRESENT URBAN, RURAL AND SUBURBAN
COMMUNITIES. OUR HEALTH ASSESSMENT FOCUSES ON THE PEDIATRIC POPULATION
LIVING IN THESE COUNTIES. SPECIAL ATTENTION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE CITY OF
DAYTON IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY WHERE DAYTON CHILDREN'S PHYSICALLY IS LOCATED
AND HEALTH DISPARITIES FOR CHILDREN ARE MOST CHALLENGING.

APPROXIMATELY 29.4% OF DAYTON CITY RESIDENTS WERE BELOW THE POVERTY LINE,

ACCORDING TO THE 2018 AMERICAN COMMUNITY SURVEY 1-YEAR ESTIMATES. FOR THIS

REASON, DATA IS BROKEN DOWN BY INCOME (LESS THAN \$25,000 AND GREATER THAN

\$25,000) THROUGHOUT THE REPORT TO SHOW DISPARITIES. WHERE POSSIBLE, DATA

IS ALSO BROKEN DOWN BY RACE AND AGE TO BETTER UNDERSTAND WHERE HEALTH

DISPARITIES EXIST.

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

THIS COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT PROCESS WAS COMMISSIONED BY DAYTON

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL. MULTIPLE SECTORS, INCLUDING THE GENERAL PUBLIC, WERE

ASKED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE VARIOUS PHASES OF THE PROJECT. OVER 25

COMMUNITY PARTNER AGENCIES INCLUDING HEALTH DEPARTMENTS PARTICIPATED IN

CHOOSING QUESTIONS FOR THE SURVEY, REVIEWING INITIAL DATA, AND IDENTIFYING

AND PRIORITIZING NEEDS. OVER 300 FAMILIES TOOK THE PARENT PERCEPTION

SURVEY DURING JANUARY-MARCH 2020. THE FINDINGS ARE BASED ON

SELF-ADMINISTERED SURVEYS USING A STRUCTURED QUESTIONNAIRE. THE QUESTIONS

WERE MODELED AFTER THE SURVEY INSTRUMENTS USED BY THE NATIONAL SURVEY OF

CHILDREN'S HEALTH (NSCH) DEVELOPED BY THE CHILD AND ADOLESCENT HEALTH

MEASUREMENT INITIATIVE.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AND COMMUNITY PARTNERS MET MULTIPLE TIMES TO

COMPLETE THE 2020-2023 DAYTON CHILDREN'S IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (IP). DAYTON

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL USED THE MOBILIZING FOR ACTION THROUGH PLANNING AND

PARTNERSHIPS (MAPP) PROCESS, WHICH IS A COMMUNITY-DRIVEN STRATEGIC

PLANNING PROCESS FOR IMPROVING COMMUNITY HEALTH. THIS FRAMEWORK HELPS

COMMUNITIES APPLY STRATEGIC THINKING TO PRIORITIZE HEALTH ISSUES AND

IDENTIFY RESOURCES TO ADDRESS THEM. DAYTON CHILDREN'S CONTRACTED WITH THE

HOSPITAL COUNCIL OF NORTHWEST OHIO, A NEUTRAL NON-PROFIT REGIONAL HOSPITAL

ASSOCIATION, TO FACILITATE THE PROCESS. DAYTON CHILDREN'S THEN INVITED

KEY COMMUNITY LEADERS TO PARTICIPATE IN AN ORGANIZED PROCESS OF STRATEGIC

PLANNING TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH OF CHILDREN OF THE GREATER DAYTON AREA.

THEN AN INTERNAL TEAM OF DAYTON CHILDREN'S LEADERS REFINED THE PRIORITIES

TO ENSURE ALIGNMENT WITH HOSPITAL STRATEGY AND INVESTMENT.

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL WEBSITE. DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL IS FOCUSED ON THE
FOLLOWING PRIORITY HEALTH OUTCOMES: MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION, CHRONIC

DISEASE, AND MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH. DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL WILL

ALSO FOCUS ON THE FOLLOWING PRIORITY FACTORS TO ADDRESS MOST, IF NOT ALL,

PRIORITY AREAS: COMMUNITY CONDITIONS, AND ACCESS TO CARE.

AMID THE PLANNING PROCESS AND AFTER INITIAL CHNA DATA COLLECTION, THE GREATER DAYTON COMMUNITY WAS STRUCK BY COVID-19 ALONG WITH THE REST OF THE COUNTRY. IMMEDIATELY, ISSUES INCLUDING FOOD INSECURITY, UNSTABLE HOUSING, MENTAL HEALTH AND ACCESS TO CARE BECAME MORE PRONOUNCED. COMMUNITY LEADERS EXPRESSED GREAT CONCERN OVER THE IMPACT OF COVID-19 ON THE GREATER DAYTON COMMUNITY AND THEREFORE THIS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONSIDERS THE CHANGING AND UNKNOWN ENVIRONMENT BROUGHT ABOUT BY COVID-19.

THE HOSPITAL FACILITY ALSO CONSULTED WITH THE FOLLOWING COMMUNITY PARTNERS
DURING THE CHNA AND CHIP PLANNING PROCESSES:

ADAMHS BOARD MONTGOMERY COUNTY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, CITY OF DAYTON

COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS OF GREATER DAYTON

DAYTON FOOD BANK

HEALTH SERVICES DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS

ECHO (EMPOWERING CHILDREN WITH HOPE AND OPPORTUNITY)

FIVE RIVERS HEALTH CENTERS

FIVE RIVERS METROPARKS

GREATER DAYTON AREA HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION

GREENE COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH

MIAMI COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

MIAMI VALLEY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

MIAMI VALLEY REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

MONTGOMERY COUNTY HUMAN SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

MONTGOMERY COUNTY STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

MONTGOMERY COUNTY JOB & FAMILY SERVICES/CHILDREN SERVICES

MONTGOMERY COUNTY EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CENTER

PRESCHOOL PROMISE

PUBLIC HEALTH--DAYTON & MONTGOMERY COUNTY

UNITED REHABILITATION SERVICES

UNITED WAY OF GREATER DAYTON

WARREN COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT

WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRICS

STATE UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF POPULATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENCES

YMCA OF GREATER DAYTON

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 11: THE HOSPITAL'S 2020-2023 CHNA AND

CORRESPONDING IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY WAS ADOPTED BY DAYTON CHILDREN'S

HOSPITAL BOARD OF TRUSTEES IN JUNE 2020.

IN RESPONSE TO THE 2020 COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT, THE HOSPITAL'S IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY PLAN OUTLINES HOW THE HOSPITAL WILL WORK TO

ADDRESS THE PRIORITIES IDENTIFIED. THE STRATEGIES WERE CHOSEN BASED ON

EVIDENCE-BASED GUIDELINES, THE ABILITY TO ADDRESS HEALTH DISPARITIES AND

ALIGNMENT WITH REGIONAL AND STATEWIDE AREAS OF FOCUS.

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION OUTCOMES, THE

FOLLOWING STRATEGIES ARE BEING EMPLOYED.

1. LAUNCH AND SPREAD THE ON OUR SLEEVE MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE DAYTON

REGION

- 2. INTEGRATE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH THROUGHOUT PRIMARY CARE
- DEVELOP A COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL-BASED PROGRAM
- 4. ADOPT AND EMBED A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH TO SUICIDE CARE (ZERO-SUICIDE)
- 5. DEVELOP AND LAUNCH PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION AND INTENSIVE OUTPATIENT

THERAPY SERVICES

- 6. IMPLEMENT THE OAAP STORE IT SAFE PROGRAM
- 7. IMPLEMENT THE ROADMAP PROJECT

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING CHRONIC DISEASE OUTCOMES, THE FOLLOWING

STRATEGIES ARE BEING EMPLOYED.

- 1. IMPLEMENT HEALTHY FOOD INITIATIVES
- 2. IMPLEMENT SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL
- 3. ENHANCE THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE
- 4. EXPAND THE FOOD INSECURITY AND REFERRAL PROGRAM
- 5. CONTINUE TO ENHANCE THE "FOOD PHARM" PROGRAM
- 6. INCREASE PHYSICAL ACTIVITY OPPORTUNITIES AMONG FAMILIES
- 7. IMPLEMENT LEAD PREVENTION QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH OUTCOMES, THE

FOLLOWING STRATEGIES ARE BEING EMPLOYED.

- INCREASE THE USE OF SAFE SLEEP PRACTICES
- 2. INCREASE BREASTFEEDING AND PROVIDE BREASTFEEDING SUPPORT
- INCREASE PARENTING RESOURCES AND SUPPORT

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING COMMUNITY CONDITIONS, THE FOLLOWING STRATEGIES

ARE BEING EMPLOYED.

- 1. EXPAND SCREENINGS TO ADDRESS SOCIAL NEEDS
- 2. SUPPORT AND EXPAND STRATEGIES TO IMPROVE KINDERGARTEN READINESS

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING ACCESS TO CARE, THE FOLLOWING STRATEGIES ARE BEING EMPLOYED.

- 1. PROMOTE PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE
- 2. FURTHER INTEGRATE COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS INTO CLINICAL SERVICES
- 3. PROVIDE CULTURAL COMPETENCY TRAINING FOR HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS

THE FOLLOWING OUTCOMES WERE REALIZED DURING THE SECOND YEAR OF THE PLAN.

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION OUTCOMES:

1. LAUNCH AND SPREAD THE ON OUR SLEEVES MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE DAYTON

REGION

-DAYTON CHILDREN'S ON OUR SLEEVES CAMPAIGN CONTINUED TO SERVE AS THE

COMMUNITES LEADING CHILDHOOD MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE. THIS YEAR THE

CAMPAIGN CONCETRATED ITS EFFORTS TO EDUCATED ADULTS WHO WORK WITH CHILDREN

LIKE TEACHERS, COACHES, GRANDPARENTS, AND COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS.

THE GOAL WAS TO TRAIN INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANIZATIONS TO INCORPORATE ON OUR

SLEEVES CONVERSATION STARTERS INTO THEIR DAILY INTERACTIONS WITH CHILDREN.

CONVERSATION STARTERS HELP ADULTS ENCOURAGE DISCUSSIONS ABOUT THOUGHTS AND

FEELINGS IN EVERYDAY LIFE.

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

-AS PART OF DAYTON CHILDREN'S COMMITMENT TO INTEGRATING BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
INTO PRIMARY CARE PRACTICES, THE HOSPITAL RECRUITED AND SECURED A LICENSED
CLINICAL COUNSELOR WHO IS EMBEDDED IN DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS
SATELITE OFFICE AT THE HOPE CENTER. THE HOPE CENTER, LOCATED IN NORTHWEST
DAYTON, WAS FORMED BY THE OMEGA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (CDC) TO
EMPOWER LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES OF GREATER DAYTON TO ACHIEVE
AND SUSTAIN SELF-SUFFICIENCY WITH THE LIFE SKILLS, WORK SKILLS, AND
CHARACTER TO SUCCEED THROUGH A TWO GENERATIONAL POVERTY REDUCTION MODEL.

### 3. DEVELOP A COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL-BASED PROGRAM

-IN ADDITION, THE DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND DISASTER RELIEF STUDENT

RESILIENCY COORDINATOR PROGRAMS CONTINUED FOR THE 2021-2022 SCHOOL YEAR

AND THEIR CASELOADS INCREASED FROM 15 TO 20-25 STUDENTS REACHING 10 SCHOOL

DISTRICTS IN OUR SERVICE AREA. IN ADDITION, THE COMMUNITY BEHAVIORAL

HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT WAS AWARDED THE COGNITIVE BEHAVIORAL THERAPY

(CBT) PROGRAM GRANT. THE AWARD ALLOWED THE HOSPITAL TO HIRE ONE THERAPIST

FOR EVERY TWO SCHOOLS TO SERVE UP TO 40 STUDENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES IN IN

TWENTY-THREE DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS. THE COMMUNITY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

SERVICES HAD A TOTAL OF 27,440 ENCOUNTERS THIS YEAR.

4. ADOPT AND EMBED A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH TO SUICIDE CARE (ZERO SUICIDE)

-ZERO SUICIDE ELEMENTS WERE IMPLEMENTED IN THE OUTPATIENT PSYCHOLOGY AND

SCALED INTO THE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIVISION OF THE HOSPITAL. TO PURSUE A

REDUCTION IN SUICIDE AND IMPROVE CARE FOR THOSE WHO SEEK HELP, THE

HOSPITAL SUCCESSFUL IN IMPLEMENTING THE SEVEN ELEMENTS (LEAD, TRAIN,

IDENTIFY, ENGAGE, TREAT, TRANSITION, IMPROVE) OF SAFER SUICIDE CARE. THE

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIVISION BEGAN TO UTILIZE SUICIDE RISK SCREENING TOOL

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

ASK SUICIDE-SCREENING QUESTIONS SCREENING TOOL AND BRIEF SUICIDE SAFETY

ASSESSMENT FOR EACH PATIENT THEN HOSPITAL ENGAGED; BOTH ARE NOW EMBEDDED

IN THE ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS.

- 5. DEVELOP AND LAUNCH PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION AND INTENSIVE OUTPATIENT
  THERAPY SERVICES
- THROUGHOUT YEAR 2, SERVICES FOR CHILDREN AT THE DAY TREATMENT PROGRAM

  SAW SIGNIFICANT INCREASES DUE TO THE CENTER REACHING FULL CAPACITY.

  PROCEDURES WERE IMPLEMENTED TO INCREASE ACCESS BY MAKING IMPROVEMENTS TO

  THE INTAKE PROCESS TO ALLOW FOR QUICKER ACCESS TO CARE FOR THOSE PATIENTS

  WHO WERE JUST DISCHARGED FROM OUR HIGHER-LEVEL ACUITY/INPATIENT UNIT. FOR

  THE YEAR, 447 PATIENTS WERE SERVED IN THE PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION PROGRAM

  (PHP) AND 119 PATIENTS IN THE INPATIENT OUTPATIENT PROGRAM (IOP).
- 6. IMPLEMENT THE OAAP STORE IT SAFE PROGRAM
- THE STORE IT SAFE PROGRAM IN DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS CONTINUED IN

  FY22. THIS PROGRAM SCREENS FAMILIES TO DETERMINE IF THEY HAVE A FIREARM

  AND IF IT IS BEING STORED SAFELY. IF THE FAMILY NEEDS A SAFE STORAGE

  OPTION, A LOCKBOX IS PROVIDED. A TOTAL OF 52 LOCKBOXES WERE DISTRIBUTED TO

  FAMILIES THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING CHRONIC DISEASE OUTCOMES, THESE WERE THE RECOMMENDED STRATEGIES AND OUTCOMES:

- 1. IMPLEMENT HEALTHY FOOD INITIATIVES
- DUE TO COVID-19, LIVE COOKING CLASSES IN THE FOOD DEMONSTRATION KITCHEN

  WERE SUSPENDED DURING QUARTER 3. AS AN ALTERNATIVE, VIRTUAL COOKING

  CLASSES WERE OFFERED. DURING QUARTER 4, HAVING SMALL IN-PERSON COOKING

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

## CLASSES WAS REEVALUATED.

- 2. IMPLEMENT SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL
- THE SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL (SRTS) PROGRAM PIVOTED PROGRAMMING WITH DAYTON
  PUBLIC SCHOOLS AS THE DISTRICT DID NOT MEET IN PERSON FOR THE FIRST HALF
  OF THE SCHOOL YEAR. THE SRTS PROGRAM HOSTED A VIRTUAL GIRLS IN GEAR
  PROGRAM FOR GIRLS IN GRADES 4-6 AT TWO ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. SRTS LAUNCHED A
  MARKETING CAMPAIGN CALLED "HOW DID THE CHICKEN CROSS THE ROAD?..." THAT
  INCLUDED BILLBOARDS, FACEBOOK ADS, A BLOG, AND A PARENT NEWSLETTER THAT
  EDUCATED FAMILIES ON THE IMPORTANCE OF USING CROSSWALKS AND WALKING ACROSS
  THE STREET DISTRACTION-FREE. DURING THE YEAR, VIRTUAL GIRLS IN GEAR
  PROGRAMMING REACHED 11 GIRLS, AND THE PEDESTRIAN MEDIA CAMPAIGN MADE
  111,369 IMPRESSIONS ON FACEBOOK AND 304,536 IMPRESSIONS ON BILLBOARDS. THE
  SRTS PROGRAM SECURED GRANT FUNDING FROM THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF
- 3. ENHANCE THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE
- DURING YEAR 1, THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE CONTINUED TO WORK TO IMPROVE

  OUTCOMES FOR CHILDREN IN A VARIETY OF SETTINGS. THE ALLIANCE SUPPORTED THE

  CO-MANAGEMENT PROGRAM BY WORKING WITH THE CLINICALLY INTEGRATED NETWORK

  (CIN). THE ALLIANCE FOCUSED ON SEVERAL INITIATIVES TO IMPROVE ASTHMA IN

  THREE DAYTON-AREA ZIP CODES. SEVERAL INITIATIVES WERE IDENTIFIED THROUGH

  THE INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PROJECT AROUND HEALTH EQUITY.

  STANDARDIZATION OF THE "ASTHMA PATHWAY" FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS

  CONTINUED, ALONG WITH THE ENGAGEMENT OF MULTIPLE FAMILIES THROUGH AN OHIO

  DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH GRANT.
- 4. EXPAND THE FOOD INSECURITY SCREENING AND REFERRAL PROGRAM
- AS PART OF AN INTERMEDIATE QUALITY IMPROVEMENT CLASS (IQIC) PROJECT, THE FOOD PHARM PILOTED THE EXPANSION OF FOOD INSECURITY SCREENING AND FOOD BOX

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

OPTIONS AT THE TROY, SPRINGFIELD, AND SPRINGBORO LOCATIONS. AS A RESULT,
THE PROGRAM HAS BEEN INTEGRATED INTO THE ORGANIZATION-WIDE SOCIAL NEEDS
SCREENING INITIATIVE OUTLINED IN STRATEGY 1: COMMUNITY CONDITIONS AND THIS
STRATEGY 4: CHRONIC DISEASE WILL SUNSET.

5. CONTINUE TO ENHANCE THE "FOOD PHARM" PROGRAM

-DAYTON CHILDREN'S PARTNERED WITH PREMIER PRODUCE ONE TO PROVIDE
NUTRITIONAL FOOD RESOURCES DURING SUMMER 2020 IN AS A RESPONSE TO THE
PANDEMIC. PARTNERS SERVED INCLUDED BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB, DESOTO BASS
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT, YMCA, OMEGA CDC, MAD RIVER SCHOOLS, PROJECT HOPE
FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH, AND THE UD ECHO PROGRAM. IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE
FOOD BANK, DAYTON CHILDREN'S DISTRIBUTED OVER 400 FOOD BOXES THROUGHOUT
YEAR 1. ADDITIONALLY, 515 FAMILIES, 1466 INDIVIDUALS (INCLUDING 411
CHILDREN), WERE SERVED DURING DAYTON CHILDREN'S CO-SPONSORED MASS FOOD
DISTRIBUTIONS WITH THE DAYTON FOODBANK.

CONTINUED AT THE END.

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 7A:

THE CHNA REPORT IS MADE WIDELY AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC AT THE FOLLOWING

URL:

HTTPS://WWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG/COMMUNITY/COMMUNITY-HEALTH/COMMUNITY-HEA

LTH-NEEDS-ASSESSMENT

PART V, SECTION B, LINES 16A-16C:

THE FAP, FAP APPLICATION, AND PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY ARE AVAILABLE AT

THE FOLLOWING URL:

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

HTTPS://WWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG/PATIENTS-VISITORS/AFTER-YOUR-VISIT/

BILLING/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE

PART V, SECTION B LINE 10A:

THE FOLLOWING URL:

THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY IS MADE WIDELY AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC AT

HTTPS://WWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG/COMMUNITY/COMMUNITY-HEALTH/COMMUNITY-HEALTH/COMMUNITY-HEALTH-NEEDS-ASSESSMENT

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 11 CONTINUED:

- IN JULY 2020, THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION INVESTED

  \$50,000 TO RESPOND TO FOOD NEEDS OF FAMILIES IN THE DAYTON AREA. DURING

  THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC, REPORTING OF FOOD INSECURITY IN THE DAYTON AREA

  ROSE FROM ITS USUAL 17% TO 30% DUE TO THE PANDEMIC'S IMPACT ON THE

  ECONOMY. THE FUNDS GAVE THE HOSPITAL THE ABILITY TO RESPOND TO THE

  SEVERE FOOD INSECURITY SEEN IN THE COMMUNITY. FUNDS WERE SPENT ON

  SEVERAL PROGRAMS WHICH INCLUDED SCREENING AND FOOD BOX CONNECTION,

  ALTERNATIVE RESOURCES FOR FOOD, E-PANTRY, AND COMMUNITY FOOD

  DISTRIBUTION.
- 6. INCREASE PHYSICAL ACTIVITY OPPORTUNITIES AMONG FAMILIES
- THE HEALTHY ME PROGRAM HAS EXPANDED EXERCISE OPTIONS FOR PATIENTS IN

  THEIR PROGRAM OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR. EXERCISE GOALS ARE WRITTEN

  AS PART OF TREATMENT PLANS. FOR MONTGOMERY COUNTY RESIDENTS, THE

  HEALTHY ME PROGRAM HAS BEEN EXPLORING THE RX TO PARKS PROGRAM AND WILL

  BEGIN WRITING THESE PRESCRIPTIONS FY22. THE WALK WITH A DOC PROGRAM

  BEGAN REVISIONS IN THE THIRD QUARTER WITH A PLANNED LAUNCH IN FALL

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

2021. WWAD ENCOURAGES FAMILIES TO GET OUT AND WALK WITH THE OVERALL

GOAL OF MAKING HEALTH ACCESSIBLE TO ALL AND AFFECT BEHAVIORAL CHANGES

IN INDIVIDUALS. TO ASSESS ACTIVITY LEVELS IN OUR POPULATION, THE

DEPARTMENT CONTINUES ITS WORK ON BUILDING A REPORT THAT WOULD CAPTURE

BASELINE DATA FROM DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS CLINIC AND HEALTHY ME

PROGRAM. MANY OF THE IN-PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS WERE

LIMITED DUE TO COVID-19 RESTRICTIONS.

- 7. IMPLEMENT LEAD PREVENTION QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
- DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS COMPLETED A SIX-MONTH PILOT WITH OHIO

  AAP TO INCREASE LEAD SCREENING. AS A RESULT, THE SCREENING RATES

  INCREASED WHICH LED TO MORE LAB TESTS AND IN INCREASE IN ANTICIPATORY

  GUIDANCE. LEAD SCREENING WILL CONTINUE IN CLINICS AND WILL CONTINUE TO

  BE MONITORED.

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH, THESE WERE THE RECOMMENDED STRATEGIES AND OUTCOMES:

INCREASE THE USE OF SAFE SLEEP PRACTICES

-DAYTON CHILDREN'S WAS AWARDED A GRANT TO ENHANCE SAFE SLEEP EDUCATION

FOR HOSPITAL STAFF FROM THE OHIO INJURY PREVENTION PARTNERSHIP, CHILD

INJURY ACTION GROUP. THIS GRANT WILL BE USED TO DEVELOP VIDEO TRAINING

AND NEW EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS TO BE USED AT THE HOSPITAL AS WELL AS

SHARED WITH OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONALS IN THE COMMUNITY. THE SAFE SLEEP

AMBASSADOR PROGRAM, IN PARTNERSHIP WITH PUBLIC HEALTH DAYTON AND

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, SERVED 15 FAMILIES IN Q3. DAYTON CHILDREN'S WAS

AWARDED AN OHIO CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND GRANT FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD SAFETY.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS ALSO WORKING WITH THE GDAHA PATHWAYS HUB TO

INCORPORATE SAFE SLEEP PRACTICES IN THEIR CARE COORDINATION CHECKLIST

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

FOR PARTICIPANTS. THIS WILL ENSURE ALL FAMILIES IN THE PROGRAM RECEIVE

SAFE SLEEP EDUCATION OR A REFERRAL. COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS WILL

CONTINUE TO COLLABORATE WITH THE GDAHA PATHWAYS HUB AND WILL INTEGRATE

SAFE SLEEP OBSERVATIONS AND EDUCATION OPPORTUNITIES INTO THEIR HOME

VISITS WITH PATIENTS.

- 2. INCREASE HUMAN MILK FEEDING AND PROVIDE LACTATION SUPPORT

   DAYTON CHILDRENS EXPANDED LACTATION SUPPORT FOR FAMILIES. RESOURCES

  WERE COMBINED TO FORM A CLINICAL NUTRITION & LACTATION DEPARTMENT WITH

  EXPANSION OF LACTATION SPECIALISTS FROM 2.6 TO 5.6 TO SERVE DAYTON

  CHILDRENS, INPATIENT AND SPECIALTY TEAM CLINICS, DAYTON CHILDREN'S

  PEDIATRICS AND DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL LACTATION CLINIC AND

  EMPLOYEES TO EXPAND CLINICAL SERVICES TO TERM INFANTS AND CHILDREN, AND

  OUTPATIENTS. CONTINUED COLLABORATION AND COMPOUNDING OF RESOURCES WITH
- 3. INCREASE PARENTING RESOURCES AND SUPPORT

COMMUNITY HEALTH PARTNERS.

- DURING YEAR 1, THE CONTRACT WITH UBICARE FOR MIMI WAS RENEWED AND

INCLUDED AN ADDENDUM THAT ALLOWS US TO ACCESS THEIR MATERIALS TO USE ON

DCH SOCIAL MEDIA. MIMI RESOURCES WERE CONTINUOUSLY SENT TO PATIENTS

THROUGHOUT THE YEAR VIA EMAIL AND TEXT MESSAGE. ENGAGEMENT STATISTICS

IN THIS PROGRAM HAVE BEEN STRONG. ADDITIONALLY, THREE TEAM MEMBERS WERE

TRAINED IN PRIMARY CARE TRIPLE P AND ONE PSYCHOLOGIST IN STEPPING

STONES GROUP TRIPLE P, WHICH IS SPECIFICALLY FOR CHILDREN WITH

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, INCLUDING AUTISM.

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

STRATEGIES	AND	OUTCOMES:

- 1. EXPAND SCREENINGS TO ADDRESS SOCIAL NEEDS
- THE SOCIAL NEEDS SCREENING STRATEGY TEAM FOCUSED ON SHARING SCREENING

  QUESTIONS AND TECHNOLOGY CONSIDERATIONS TO IDENTIFY THE BEST PRACTICES

  NEEDED WHEN A CLINIC WANTS TO CONDUCT SCREENINGS AND REFERRALS. DAYTON

  CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL DETERMINED THAT FIND HELP PLATFORM WOULD BE

  PURCHASED THEN UTILIZED TO INTEGRATE SOCIAL NEEDS SCREENING INTO EPIC

  AND USED TO REFER PATIENT FAMILIES TO COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS.

  ADDITIONAL WORK CONTINUED INTO THE FOURTH QUARTER TO ENSURE

  COLLABORATION WITH VARIOUS HOSPITAL INITIATIVES AND FINALIZING

  CONTRACTING DECISIONS WITH FIND HELP AND IT/EPIC INTEGRATION.
- 2. SUPPORT AND EXPAND STRATEGIES TO IMPROVE KINDERGARTEN READINESS

   THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY IMAGINATION LIBRARY CELEBRATED ITS 1-YEAR

  ANNIVERSARY IN DECEMBER 2020. THE SATURATION LEVEL IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY

  ALSO INCREASED IN THE TARGETED HIGH-NEED ZIP CODES FROM THE THIRD TO

  THE FOURTH QUARTER FOR AN OVERALL SATURATION RATE OF 41%.

TO WORK TOWARD ACCESS TO CARE, THESE WERE THE RECOMMENDED STRATEGIES

AND OUTCOMES:

- PROMOTE PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE
- DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS EXTENDED ITS HOURS, EXPANDED TELEHEALTH
  OPTIONS, AND UTILIZED PROACTIVE OUTREACH TO CLOSE WELL-CHILD AND
  IMMUNIZATION CARE GAPS. ADDITIONALLY, THE CLINIC IS CONTINUING TO
  COORDINATE MEASURES TO IMPROVE BREASTFEEDING RATES. TO CONTINUE TO

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

PROMOTE PREVENTIVE HEALTHCARE, DAYTON CHILDREN'S WILL HAVE A PRESENCE

IN A NEWLY CONSTRUCTED COMMUNITY CENTER, THE HOPE CENTER, LOCATED IN

WEST DAYTON. THE HOPE CENTER IS SCHEDULED OPENED IN NOVEMBER 2021.

- 2. FURTHER INTEGRATE COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS INTO CLINICAL SERVICES

   THE COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER PROGRAM CONTINUED TO EXPAND THROUGHOUT

  YEAR 1, HIRING A NEW ASTHMA WORKER FOR DCP AND FILLING THE PULMONARY

  ASTHMA POSITION AT THE HOSPITAL. WE ARE EXPLORING FUNDING FOR A SICKLE

  CELL CHW WITH OSCA. ALSO, WE WILL BE HIRING A CHW FUNDED BY

  PHILANTHROPY TO FOCUS ON NEWBORNS ATTENDING ALL 6 VISITS IN THE FIRST

  18 MONTHS BY HELPING FAMILIES FEEL COMFORTABLE WITH AND NAVIGATE THE

  PROCESS.
- 3. PROVIDE CULTURAL COMPETENCY TRAINING FOR HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS

   THE HOSPITAL WORKED ON IMPLICIT BIAS AND CULTURAL COMPETENCY/HUMILITY

  TRAINING WITH THE ORGANIZATION'S SENIOR LEADERSHIP. A MODULE TO TRAIN

  DAYTON CHILDREN'S EMPLOYEES ON DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION WAS RELEASED AND

  MANDATED FOR ALL STAFF TO COMPLETE. EQUITY WAS ADDED TO THE HOSPITAL'S

  CORE VALUES. DAYTON CHILDREN'S FINALIZED A CONTRACT WITH POPE

  CONSULTING TO FURTHER EXAMINE AND DEVELOP THE HOSPITAL'S WORK IN

  DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION.

132098 11-22-21 Schedule H (Form 990) 2021

Section D. Other Health Care Facilities That Are Not Licensed, Registered, or Similarly Recognized as a Hospital Facility

(list in order of size, from largest to smallest)

Nan	ne and address	Type of Facility (describe)
<u> </u>	SPRINGBORO SOUTH URGENT CARE & OP CAR	
	3333 WEST TECH ROAD	URGENT CARE CENTER AND
	MIAMISBURG, OH 45342	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
2		
	8501 OLD TROY PIKE	
	HUBER HEIGHTS, OH 45424	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
3	SPRINGFIELD SPECIALTY CARE CENTER	
	30 W MCCREIGHT AVENUE	
	SPRINGFIELD, OH 45504	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
4	BEAVERCREEK OUTPATIENT TESTING CENTER	
	1425 NORTH FAIRFIELD ROAD	
	BEAVERCREEK, OH 45432	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
5	VANDALIA OUTPATIENT TESTING CENTER	
	810 FALLS CREEK DRIVE SUITE A	
	VANDALIA, OH 45377	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
6	WARREN COUNTY SPECIALTY CARE CENTER	
	100 CAMPUS LOOP ROAD SUITE A	OUTPATIENT CARE CENTER AND
	FRANKLIN, OH 45005	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
7	KETTERING OUTPATIENT TESTING CENTER	
	4475 FAR HILLS AVENUE	
	KETTERING, OH 45429	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
8	KIDS EXPRESS SPRINGBORO	
	662 N. MAIN STREET	
	SPRINGBORO, OH 45066	EXPRESS CARE
9	TROY OUTPATIENT TESTING CENTER	
	865 W. MARKET STREET	
	TROY, OH 45373	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
10	CHILD HEALTH PAVILION	
	1010 VALLEY STREET	PEDIATRIC CARE CLINICS AND
	DAYTON, OH 45404	COMMUNITY CONNECTIONS

Section D.	Other Health	Care Facilities	That Are Not Licensed.	Registered.	or Similarly	/ Recog	nized as a Hos	nital Facility
occuon D.	Outer Health	Oai C i aciiilico	THAT ALC NOT LICCHSCA,	i iogistoi cu	OI OIIIIIIIIIIIII	, ,,,,,,,,	IIIZCU US U I IOS	pitai i aciiitj

(list in order of size, from largest to smallest)

How many non-hospital health care facilities did the organization operate during the tax year?	19

Name and address	Type of Facility (describe)
11 KIDS EXPRESS MASON	
8809 WILKENS BOULEVARD	
MASON, OH 45040	EXPRESS CARE
12 KIDS EXPRESS WEST CHESTER	
7787 COX LANE	
WEST CHESTER, OH 45069	EXPRESS CARE
13 COVID TETING LAB - SOUTH CAMPUS	
3300 WEST TECH	
MIAMISBURG, OH 45432	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
14 HOPE CENTER	
212 CHESTNUT STREET	
MARYSVILLE, OH 43040	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
15 KIDS EXPRESS BEAVERCREEK	
3301 DAYTON-XENIA ROAD SUITE 200	
BEAVERCREEK, OH 45432	EXPRESS CARE
16 BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CENTER SOUTH	
76 REMICK BOULEVARD	
SPRINGBORO, OH 45066	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE
17 BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CENTER DAYTON	
700 E 1ST STREET	
DAYTON, OH 45402	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE
18 MICHAELS HOUSE	
1016 RAINBOW COURT	
FAIRBORN, OH 45324	CHILD ADVOCACY CENTER
19 LIMA CLINIC	
730 WEST HIGH STREET	
LIMA, OH 45801	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER

### Part VI Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions. Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9h
- 2 Needs assessment. Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance. Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information. Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- 5 **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- 6 Affiliated health care system. If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report. If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

## PART I, LINE 3C:

IN ADDITION TO THE FEDERAL POVERTY GUIDELINES, THE HOSPITAL FACILITY USES

INSURANCE STATUS AND RESIDENCY TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL

ASSISTANCE.

## PART I, LINE 7:

THE FOLLOWING COSTING METHODOLOGIES WERE USED IN PREPARATION OF SCHEDULE H, PART I, LINE 7:

- CHARITY CARE AT COST WAS CALCULATED USING THE COST TO CHARGE RATIO.
- UNREIMBURSED MEDICAID WAS CALCULATED USING THE COST TO CHARGE RATIO.
- COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT SERVICES WERE VALUED AT THE ACTUAL CASH

  COSTS, INCLUDING DIRECTLY ASSIGNABLE PAYROLL COSTS, RELATED TO THESE

  ACTIVITIES. NO OVERHEAD ALLOCATION WAS CHARGED TO ANY AMOUNT INCLUDED IN

  THIS COMPUTATION.
- HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION COSTS WERE DETERMINED USING THE FACILITY'S

  MEDICARE COST REPORTED, SUPPLEMENTED BY THE ACTUAL CASH COSTS, INCLUDING

  DIRECTLY ASSIGNABLE PAYROLL COSTS, RELATED TO THESE ACTIVITIES.
- SUBSIDIZED HEALTH SERVICES COSTS WERE DETERMINED USING THE FACILITY'S

INTERNAL COST ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. THE COST OF THESE SERVICES INCLUDES

DIRECT COSTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HEALTH SERVICES OPERATIONS, TOGETHER WITH AN

ALLOCATION OF FACILITY DIRECT AND INDIRECT OVERHEAD USING A COST FINDING

METHODOLOGY PATTERNED AFTER THE MEDICARE COST REPORT.

- CASH AND IN KIND CONTRIBUTIONS WERE VALUED AT THE ACTUAL CASH COSTS,

INCLUDING DIRECTLY ASSIGNABLE PAYROLL COSTS, RELATED TO THESE ACTIVITIES.

NO OVERHEAD ALLOCATION WAS CHARGED TO ANY AMOUNT INCLUDED IN THIS

COMPUTATION.

#### PART I, LINE 7G:

DAYTON CHILDREN'S INCLUDED \$36,741,800 OF PHYSICIAN CLINIC COSTS IN THE SUBSIDIZED HEALTH SERVICES CATEGORY.

### PART II, COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES:

AS THE ONLY CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL IN THE REGION, WE TAKE OUR PEDIATRIC

EXPERTISE INTO THE COMMUNITY TO SOLVE PROBLEMS AND CREATE A HEALTHY

COMMUNITY FOR OUR CHILDREN. OUR COMMUNITY RELATIONSHIPS DEMONSTRATE OUR

COMMITMENT TO DAYTON AND THE SURROUNDING COMMUNITY - A COMMUNITY WE HAVE

CALLED HOME FOR OVER 50 YEARS. DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS COMMITTED TO WORKING

WITH OUR MANY VALUED PARTNERS TO HELP ENSURE DAYTON REMAINS A GREAT CITY

FOR CHILDREN TO LIVE, LEARN, GROW AND PLAY.

## THE DAVINCI PROJECT

THE DAVINCI PROJECT IS A COMPREHENSIVE STRATEGY FOR NEIGHBORHOOD

REVITALIZATION SUPPORTED IN THE OLD NORTH DAYTON AND MCCOOK FIELD

NEIGHBORHOODS AND THE BUSINESS COMMUNITY AROUND IT INCLUDING DAYTON

CHILDREN'S.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S LEADS THIS EFFORT AND IS JOINED BY PARTNERS INCLUDING

THE CITY OF DAYTON, GREATER OLD NORTH DAYTON BUSINESS ASSOCIATION, THE

SALVATION ARMY KROC CENTER, THE UNIVERSITY OF DAYTON FITZ CENTER OF

LEADERSHIP IN COMMUNITY, ST. MARY'S COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP, AND

CITYWIDE DEVELOPMENT. THE DAVINCI PROJECT IS WORKING ON EFFORTS TO

DEMOLISH NUISANCE BUILDINGS, REALIGN STREETS, BUILD A CHILDREN'S GARDEN,

REVITALIZE BUS STOPS, IMPROVE WAYFINDING, AND BEAUTIFY THE NEIGHBORHOOD SO

IT CONTINUES TO BE ATTRACTIVE TO FAMILIES AND BUSINESSES.

THIS PROJECT IS IMPORTANT TO DAYTON CHILDREN'S, NOT ONLY BECAUSE WE WANT

TO BE AN ACTIVE PARTICIPANT IN OUR COMMUNITY, WE WANT PATIENTS, STAFF,

VOLUNTEERS AND VISITORS TO FEEL WELCOME WHEN THEY ENTER THE OLD NORTH

DAYTON A NEIGHBORHOOD THAT WE ARE PROUD TO CALL HOME.

## COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP

BEYOND PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZATIONS THAT DIRECTLY IMPACT CHILDREN AND
CHILDREN'S HEALTH, DAYTON CHILDREN'S STAFF AND LEADERSHIP SERVE ON VARIOUS
COALITIONS TO IMPROVE THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HEALTH OF OUR COMMUNITY
INCLUDING THE PRESCHOOL PROMISE, THE FAMILY AND CHILDREN FIRST COUNCIL, A
SPECIAL WISH, DAYTON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, HOPE CENTER, AND CITYWIDE.
THROUGH THESE ACTIVITIES, DAYTON CHILDREN'S STRIVES TO CREATE A COMMUNITY
THAT IS A PLACE WHERE ALL CHILDREN AND FAMILIES GROW AND THRIVE.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS AN INDISPENSABLE RESOURCE TO OUR COMMUNITY BECAUSE
WE:

-SERVE AS THE COMMUNITY'S SAFETY NET HOSPITAL BY CARING FOR ALL CHILDREN

REGARDLESS OF THEIR ABILITY TO PAY, WHILE PROVIDING AND SUBSIDIZING

HOSPITAL AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES THAT ARE EITHER LIMITED OR

UNAVAILABLE ELSEWHERE IN OUR COMMUNITY.

-SERVE AS A VOICE FOR CHILDREN THROUGH PUBLIC POLICY ADVOCACY TO CHANGE

LAWS, POLICIES, OR SYSTEMS LEADING TO THE IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH AND SAFETY

FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES.

-JOIN WITH COMMUNITY PARTNERS AND LEND SUPPORT THROUGHOUT OUR REGION TO

IMPROVE THE LIVES OF CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES.

-TRAIN FUTURE DOCTORS AND HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS TO BECOME THE NEXT

GENERATION OF HIGH QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL PEDIATRIC EXPERTS, OFTEN AT A

FINANCIAL LOSS TO THE HOSPITAL.

AS A TEACHING HOSPITAL, DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS DEDICATED TO TRAINING THE

NEXT GENERATION OF PEDIATRICIANS AND PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS. EACH YEAR,

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSTS MEDICAL RESIDENTS FROM THE WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY

BOONSHOFT SCHOOL OF MEDICINE. IN ADDITION, DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOUSES THIS

COUNTRY'S ONLY CIVILIAN/MILITARY INTEGRATED PEDIATRIC RESIDENCY PROGRAM

WITH WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE. PHYSICIANS TRAINED AT DAYTON

CHILDREN'S ARE CARING FOR CHILDREN IN OUR REGION AND THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

IN ADDITION, WE WORK WITH NUMEROUS COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES TO HELP TRAIN

STUDENTS IN MULTIPLE DISCIPLINES INCLUDING NURSING, PUBLIC HEALTH, SOCIAL

WORK, AND MANY MORE AREAS REQUIRED BY MODERN HEALTHCARE. TRAINING INVOLVES

SIGNIFICANT COSTS FAR BEYOND THOSE USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH PATIENT CARE.

HOWEVER, WE RECOGNIZE TRAINING THE NEXT GENERATION OF HEALTH CARE WORKERS

IS ESSENTIAL TO THE OVERALL HEALTH OF OUR COMMUNITY.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S JOINS WITH OTHER CHILDREN'S HOSPITALS ACROSS THE COUNTRY

TO ADDRESS ISSUES UNIQUE TO THE POPULATION WE SERVE. WE WORK WITH THE

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION, THE OHIO CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION

AND THE OHIO HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION TO ENSURE CHILDREN HAVE A VOICE IN

POLICY MATTERS.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S FURTHER SUPPORTS COMMUNITY EFFORTS TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH

AND SAFETY OF CHILDREN THROUGHOUT THE REGION THROUGH DONATIONS AND

SPONSORSHIPS MADE TO PROGRAMS THAT SUPPORT, HELP AND IMPROVE THE HEALTH

STATUS OF CHILDREN AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR CHILDREN AND THEIR

FAMILIES.

## PART III, LINE 2:

THE PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS IS BASED UPON MANAGEMENT'S ASSESSMENT OF
HISTORICAL AND EXPECTED NET COLLECTIONS CONSIDERING HISTORICAL BUSINESS

AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS, TRENDS IN HEALTH CARE COVERAGE AND OTHER

COLLECTION INDICATORS. PERIODICALLY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, MANAGEMENT

ASSESSES THE ADEQUACY OF THE ALLOWANCE FOR BAD DEBTS BASED UPON HISTORICAL

WRITE-OFF EXPERIENCE OF SELF-PAY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INCLUDING THOSE

BALANCES AFTER INSURANCE PAYMENTS AND NOT COVERED BY INSURANCE. THE

RESULTS OF THIS REVIEW ARE THEN USED TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS TO THE

PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS TO ESTABLISH AN APPROPRIATE ALLOWANCE FOR BAD

DEBTS.

AFTER SATISFACTION OF AMOUNTS DUE FROM INSURANCE AND REASONABLE EFFORTS TO

COLLECT FROM THE PATIENTS THEMSELVES HAVE BEEN EXHAUSTED, THE HOSPITAL MAY

PLACE CERTAIN PAST-DUE PATIENT BALANCES WITH COLLECTION AGENCIES, SUBJECT

TO THE TERMS OF CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON COLLECTION EFFORTS AS DETERMINED

BY THE HOSPITAL. PATIENT ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ARE WRITTEN OFF AFTER

COLLECTION EFFORTS HAVE BEEN FOLLOWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES.

### PART III, LINE 4:

THE COSTING METHODOLOGY USED IN PREPARATION OF BAD DEBT ATTRIBUTABLE TO

PATIENT ACCOUNTS IS THE COST TO CHARGE RATIO, RATIO OF PATIENT

COST-TO-CHARGE. THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DO NOT

INCLUDE A FOOTNOTE DISCUSSING BAD DEBT EXPENSE. A PROVISION FOR BAD DEBT

EXPENSE IS SHOWN ON THE PROFIT AND LOSS STATEMENT. THE CALCULATION FOR BAD

DEBT EXPENSE IS IN CONFORMITY WITH ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES GENERALLY

ACCEPTED IN THE UNITED STATES REQUIRING MANAGEMENT TO MAKE ESTIMATES AND

ASSUMPTIONS BASED ON HISTORICAL DATA THAT AFFECT THE REPORTED AMOUNTS OF

REVENUE AND EXPENSES DURING THE REPORTED PERIOD. LIKEWISE, AN ALLOWANCE

FOR BAD DEBT IS SHOWN ON THE BALANCE SHEET UNDER THE SAME PRINCIPLE

AFFECTING THE REPORTED AMOUNTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES DURING THE

REPORTED PERIOD.

## PART III, LINE 8:

THE COSTS REPORTED FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO MEDICARE PATIENTS COME FROM

SCHEDULE E OF THE FACILITY'S COST REPORT AS FILED. SINCE DAYTON CHILDREN'S

IS REIMBURSED FOR MEDICARE SERVICES UNDER A TEFRA METHODOLOGY, THERE IS

NORMALLY NO SHORTFALL, AS ALLOWED COSTS AND PAYMENTS DUE ARE EQUAL.

## PART III, LINE 9B:

THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES ON BILLING AND COLLECTIONS ARE POSTED ON OUR
WEBSITE IN OUR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY POSTED UNDER PATIENTS &

VISITORS > AFTER YOU VISIT > BILLING > FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. IT IS THE HOSPITAL'S POLICY TO PUBLICIZE THE AVAILABILITY OF FREE CARE, GOVERNMENT AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS UP FRONT BEFORE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED THROUGH MEANS SUCH AS ONSITE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND BROCHURES PROVIDED IN THE REGISTRATION AREAS. EACH OF THESE AVENUES OF COMMUNICATION INCLUDES DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW PATIENTS AND FAMILIES MAY APPLY FOR ASSISTANCE. THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES ON BILLING AND COLLECTIONS SPECIFY WHEN COLLECTION ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AND MAKES IT CLEAR THAT THESE MEASURES WILL ONLY OCCUR AFTER DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS MADE REASONABLE EFFORTS TO CONTACT A FAMILY ABOUT ITS BILL AND THE AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS. THESE PRACTICES APPLY TO ALL PATIENTS IN GENERAL, NOT ONLY PATIENTS WHO MIGHT BE ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. IN ADDITION, PATIENTS ARE INFORMED OF THE AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS THROUGH SIGNS DISPLAYED IN REGISTRATION AREAS AND THROUGH MESSAGES APPEARING ON BILLING STATEMENTS MAILED BY THE HOSPITAL. FINALLY, THE HOSPITAL EMPLOYS ON-SITE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS WHO CONTACT PATIENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE IN ORDER TO DISCUSS THEIR ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS VIA PHONE OR THROUGH FACE-TO-FACE INTERVIEWS. THESE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE COUNSELORS WILL ASSIST FAMILIES IN APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IF DESIRED.

## PART VI, LINE 2:

IN ADDITION TO OUR CHNA, DAYTON CHILDREN'S ASSESSES THE NEEDS OF OUR

COMMUNITY IN A VARIETY OF WAYS. WE SERVE AS A KEY COMMUNITY PARTNER ON

MANY LOCAL INITIATIVES WHICH ALLOWS US TO BETTER UNDERSTAND COMMUNITY

NEEDS AND TRENDS. SPECIFICALLY, WE PARTNER WITH PUBLIC HEALTH DAYTON AND

MONTGOMERY COUNTY ON THEIR COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND COMMUNITY

HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN. KEY AREAS WE WORK ON TOGETHER INCLUDE HEALTHY

LIFESTYLES AND INFANT MORTALITY. WE ALSO HAVE SEVERAL OTHER COMMUNITY

BASED PROGRAMS WHICH ALLOW FOR FEEDBACK ABOUT THE COMMUNITY.

CENTER FOR HEALTH EQUITY

IN FALL 2021, AMID THE TURMOIL OF COVID-19 AND UNREST IN OUR COMMUNITY

THERE WAS THE STRONG NEED TO FOCUS ON HEALTH EQUITY TO ENSURE ALL CHILDREN

CAN OBTAIN OPTIMAL HEALTH. DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS BEEN WORKING IN THE

COMMUNITY FOR MANY YEARS THROUGH HOSPITAL-BASED PROGRAMS AND PARTNERSHIPS

TO ADDRESS COMMUNITY CONDITIONS THAT IMPACT HEALTH. HOWEVER, THE HOSPITAL

HAS DECIDED TO TAKE HEALTH EQUITY TO THE NEXT LEVEL THROUGH THE CREATION

OF THE CENTER FOR HEALTH EQUITY.

THE REASONS FOR THE PROBLEM ARE COMPLEX AND NO ONE ORGANIZATION CAN
PROVIDE A SINGLE SOLUTION. BUT AS ONE OF THE CITY'S LARGEST EMPLOYERS AND
THE ONLY INSTITUTION IN THE REGION ENTIRELY DEDICATED TO PEDIATRIC HEALTH
CARE, DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS A UNIQUE RESPONSIBILITY TO LEAD THE WAY. IN
SUMMER 2020, HOSPITAL LEADERS ESTABLISHED THE CEO TASK FORCE ON RACISM AND
PUBLICLY DECLARED RACISM A PUBLIC HEALTH ISSUE. THE GROUP MET AND MADE
MANY RECOMMENDATIONS INCLUDING THE IMPORTANCE OF THE HOSPITAL INCREASING
ITS EFFORTS TO PROMOTE HEALTH EQUITY LAYING THE GROUNDWORK FOR THE CENTER.
NOW, THROUGH A SIGNIFICANT INVESTMENT FROM THE HOSPITAL, THE CENTER IS
STAFFED AND WORKING TOWARD ITS MISSION OF ADVANCING HEALTH EQUITY
SOLUTIONS IN OUR REGION SO THAT ALL CHILDREN CAN THRIVE.

THE CENTER WILL USE MANY NEW, INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS, STRATEGIES, AND

PARTNERSHIPS TO REDUCE HEALTH DISPARITIES AND IMPROVE COMMUNITY HEALTH. A

SIGNIFICANT FOCUS WILL BE ON QUALITY IMPROVEMENT, ENGAGING WITH THE

COMMUNITY AND HEALTH OUTCOMES RESEARCH TO IDENTIFY INNOVATIVE APPROACHES
TO CLOSING THE GAP IN HEALTH DISPARITIES.

#### DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE

THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE AIMS TO POSITIVELY IMPACT THE HEALTH AND WELLNESS OF CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA IN THE DAYTON AREA, FOCUSING ON THE MOST AT-RISK POPULATIONS. USING THE COLLECTIVE IMPACT FRAMEWORK, THE ALLIANCE ENGAGES LOCAL PARTNER ORGANIZATIONS TO COLLABORATIVELY IMPLEMENT A VARIETY OF STRATEGIC ACTIONS TO IMPROVE OUTCOMES FOR CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA. TO HAVE THE GREATEST IMPACT AND TO ENSURE ALL CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA HAVE OPTIMAL HEALTH OUTCOMES, THE ALLIANCE IDENTIFIED THREE STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS FOR THEIR WORK 1) ENSURE ASTHMA-FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENTS; 2) ENHANCE ACCESS TO HIGH QUALITY HEALTHCARE AND SUPPORTIVE SOCIAL SERVICES THROUGH CLINICAL-COMMUNITY LINKAGES; AND 3) EDUCATE AND EQUIP CHILDREN, FAMILIES AND THE COMMUNITY FOR ASTHMA WELLNESS. TO SUPPORT WORK IN THESE AREAS, DAYTON CHILDREN'S SERVES AS THE BACKBONE ORGANIZATION CONVENING THE GROUP OF COMMITTED STAKEHOLDERS AND SUPPORTING THE ALLIANCE WITH STAFF AND RESOURCES. THE ALLIANCE IS GOVERNED BY ENTITIES WITH A COMMON PURPOSE TO IMPROVE HEALTH OUTCOMES FOR CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA IN THE DAYTON REGION. THE ALLIANCE CONSULTS WITH ADDITIONAL ORGANIZATIONS TO GATHER DATA AND RESEARCH, ASCERTAIN BEST PRACTICES, AND TO IDENTIFY COMMUNITY RESOURCES TO SUPPORT CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA AND TO INFORM THE STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS.

THIS WORK COULD NOT BE DONE WITHOUT ALIGNMENT WITH A VARIETY OF COMMUNITY

STAKEHOLDERS. IN ADDITION TO STAFF AND PERSONNEL FROM DAYTON CHILDREN'S

CENTER FOR CHILD HEALTH AND WELLNESS AND DAYTON CHILDREN'S PULMONARY

CLINIC, PARTNERS IN THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE INCLUDE COMMUNITY PRIMARY

CARE PHYSICIANS, COMMUNITY ALLERGISTS, CARESOURCE, COMMUNITY HEALTH

CENTERS OF GREATER DAYTON, DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS, GREATER DAYTON PREMIER

MANAGEMENT, LEGAL AID OF WESTERN OHIO (MEDICAL-LEGAL PARTNERSHIP), PUBLIC

HEALTH - DAYTON & MONTGOMERY COUNTY, MIAMI VALLEY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

CENTERS, AND THINK TV. ADDITIONAL PARTNERS AND COLLABORATORS ARE

CONTINUALLY INVITED TO JOIN THE ALLIANCE AS THE NEEDS OR INTEREST ARISE.

#### FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION

WHEN PATIENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES SEEK MEDICAL CARE, THEY ARE OFTEN FACING

ADDITIONAL CRITICAL CHALLENGES IN THEIR LIVES - THEY MAY HAVE LITTLE FOOD,

THEY MAY NOT HAVE A JOB, OR THEY STRUGGLE TO KEEP UP WITH BILLS FOR

UTILITIES. UNFORTUNATELY, THESE CHALLENGES OFTEN AFFECT THEIR HEALTH. THE

FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION USES A PATIENT'S VISIT TO THE DOCTOR AS AN

OPPORTUNITY TO ADDRESS THE NON-MEDICAL ISSUES THAT HAVE AN IMPACT ON

HEALTH. THIS PROGRAM SCREENS PATIENT FAMILIES FOR SOCIAL NEEDS. IDENTIFIED

FAMILIES THEN ARE REFERRED TO AN ADVOCATE WORKING IN THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S

HOSPITAL FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION FOR RESOURCE CONNECTION AND FOLLOW-UP.

THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION IS MODELED AFTER THE WELL-KNOWN AND

RESPECTED HEALTH LEADS PROGRAM.

IN FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022, THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION HAS WORKED WITH

PATIENT FAMILIES TO CONNECT THEM TO COMMUNITY RESOURCES TO MEET NEEDS. IN

THE PAST YEAR, 7,458 SOCIAL NEEDS SCREENS WERE ADMINISTERED WITH 2,031

INDICATING A NEED. THE GREATEST NEEDS IDENTIFIED IN THE FAMILY RESOURCE

CONNECTION CONTINUE TO BE FOOD AND COMMODITIES INCLUDING DIAPERS, CRIBS

AND BEDS, SCHOOL SUPPLIES AND CLOTHING.

IN ADDITION TO PROVIDING POSITIVE OUTCOMES FOR FAMILIES, THE FAMILY

RESOURCE CONNECTION HELPS TO TRAIN THE NEXT GENERATION OF THE HEALTHCARE

WORKFORCE. OVER THE LAST YEAR, 30 STUDENT ADVOCATES FROM MULTIPLE COLLEGES

AND UNIVERSITIES IN A VARIETY OF PROGRAMS AND MAJORS ENGAGED WITH THE

PROGRAM. THE STUDENTS HAVE RANGED FROM CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS, ASSOCIATE,

BACHELOR TO MASTER'S DEGREES WITH A VARIETY OF PROGRAMS AND MAJORS WHICH

HAVE INCLUDED PRE-MEDICAL, SOCIAL WORK, HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC

HEALTH, SOCIAL SERVICES AND HEALTH CARE NAVIGATOR.

IN THE SPRING OF 2020, DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL PARTNERED WITH

MONTGOMERY COUNTY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE VOLUNTEER INCOME TAX ASSISTANCE

PROGRAM. (VITA) THIS IS AN IRS INITIATIVE DESIGNED TO SUPPORT FREE TAX

PREPARATION SERVICES TO THE UNDERSERVED. FAMILY RESOURCES CONNECTION STAFF

AND STUDENTS ARE IRS TRAINED TO PREPARE AND FILE TAX RETURNS. THE GOAL OF

THIS PROGRAM IS TO PREPARE AND FILE TAXES AT NO COST AND ASSURE FAMILIES

ARE COLLECTING ANY TAX CREDITS THEY ARE ELIGIBLE FOR PARTICULARLY THE

EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT (EITC).

IN SPRING OF 2022, STAFF PREPARED 90 TAX RETURNS WITH FAMILIES RECEIVING

OVER \$40,000 IN EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT (EITC).

#### RONALD MCDONALD HOUSE

AS MORE COMPLEX CARE MOVES TO AN OUTPATIENT SETTING, THE NEED FOR FAMILIES

TO BE CLOSE TO THE HOSPITAL FOR TREATMENT CONTINUES TO GROW. THIS FISCAL

YEAR, DAYTON CHILDRENS PROVIDED A SIGNIFICANT GIFT TO SUPPORT THE

EXPANSION OF THE LOCAL RONALD MCDONALD HOUSE. THE EXPANDED RONALD MCDONALD

HOUSE WILL PROVIDE LODGING FOR MORE PATIENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES DURING

MULTI-DAY TREATMENTS IN THE OUTPATIENT CLINIC AS WELL AS MORE CASES

REQUIRING INPATIENT STAYS WITH SPECIALISTS AT DAYTON CHILDREN'S. THE

RONALD MCDONALD HOUSE ALSO SERVES PATIENT FAMILIES FROM ALL LOCAL

HOSPITALS.

#### KISER NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS CENTER

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS THE NONPROFIT COMMUNITY PARTNER TO KISER NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS CENTER, AS PART OF THE DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOL'S NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOL CENTER PROGRAM. NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOL CENTERS ARE DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS THAT ARE CENTERED ON THEIR NEIGHBORHOODS, SERVING AS HEALTHY PLACES OF LEARNING FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES. THEY SEEK TO IMPROVE STUDENT PERFORMANCE, REALIGN COMMUNITY RESOURCES TO SUPPORT YOUTH ACHIEVEMENT AND IMPROVE QUALITY OF LIFE IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD. FOCUSED ON COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP, NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOL CENTERS BRING TOGETHER PARTNERS TO OFFER A RANGE OF OPPORTUNITIES TO CHILDREN, FAMILIES, AND COMMUNITIES. TO AID IN THIS PARTNERSHIP, TWO GRANT-FUNDED DAYTON CHILDREN'S STAFF MEMBER SERVE AT THE SCHOOL. WE HAVE A FAMILY RESOURCE COORDINATOR WHO FACILITATES STUDENT CLUBS, FAMILY ENGAGEMENT EVENTS, PROVIDES SUPPLIES TO MEET BASIC NEEDS OF FAMILY AND REFERRALS TO COMMUNITY RESOURCES FOR LONG TERM NEEDS. ALSO, WE HAVE AN AFTERSCHOOL AND SUMMER PROGRAM MANAGER, WHO LEADS A TEAM OF TEACHERS AND ENRICHMENT SPECIALISTS TO PROVIDE DAILY ACADEMIC FOCUSED PROGRAMMING THAT IS INCENTIVIZED THROUGH FIELD TRIPS AND FAMILY EVENTS. IN ADDITION TO MANAGING THE DUTIES OF THE FAMILY RESOURCE COORDINATOR AND PROGRAM MANAGER, DAYTON CHILDREN'S OFFERS VARIOUS SERVICES AND RESOURCES TO CHILDREN AT KISER INCLUDING TUTORS. THIS IS A KEY PARTNERSHIP AS KISER NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS CENTER IS IN OUR BACKYARD, THE GREATER OLD NORTH DAYTON.

CONTINUED AT THE END.

PART VI, LINE 3:

THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES ON BILLING AND COLLECTIONS ARE POSTED ON OUR WEBSITE UNDER THE "FINANCIAL MATTERS" TAB. IT IS THE HOSPITAL'S POLICY TO PUBLICIZE THE AVAILABILITY OF FREE CARE, GOVERNMENT, AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS BEFORE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED THROUGH MEANS SUCH AS ONSITE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND BROCHURES PROVIDED IN THE REGISTRATION AREAS. EACH OF THESE AVENUES OF COMMUNICATION INCLUDES DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW PATIENTS AND FAMILIES MAY APPLY FOR ASSISTANCE. THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES ON BILLING AND COLLECTIONS SPECIFY WHEN COLLECTION ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AND MAKES IT CLEAR THAT THESE MEASURES WILL ONLY OCCUR AFTER DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS MADE REASONABLE EFFORTS TO CONTACT A FAMILY ABOUT ITS BILL AND THE AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS. THESE PRACTICES APPLY TO ALL PATIENTS IN GENERAL, NOT ONLY PATIENTS WHO MIGHT BE ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. IN ADDITION, PATIENTS ARE INFORMED OF THE AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS THROUGH SIGNS DISPLAYED IN REGISTRATION AREAS AND THROUGH MESSAGES APPEARING ON BILLING STATEMENTS MAILED BY THE HOSPITAL. FINALLY, THE HOSPITAL EMPLOYS ON-SITE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS WHO CONTACT PATIENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE IN ORDER TO DISCUSS THEIR ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS VIA PHONE OR THROUGH FACE-TO-FACE INTERVIEWS. THESE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS WILL ASSIST FAMILIES IN APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

PART VI, LINE 4:

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL IS LOCATED IN OLD NORTH DAYTON, NORTHEAST OF

DOWNTOWN DAYTON AND THE URBAN CORE, IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY IN SOUTHWESTERN

OHIO. THE HOSPITAL'S ROOTS CAN BE TRACED BACK TO 1919, WHEN PHILANTHROPIST

AND ACTIVIST ANNA BARNEY GORMAN PLANNED A NORTH DAYTON COMMUNITY CENTER TO
OFFER HEALTH SERVICES, EDUCATION AND RECREATION. THE BARNEY COMMUNITY
CENTER LATER DEVELOPED INTO THE BARNEY CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL, WHICH CARED
FOR POLIO VICTIMS. IN 1967 A FULL-SERVICE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, THE BARNEY
CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER, OPENED. THE NAME WAS CHANGED IN 1970 TO THE
CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER OF DAYTON. IN SPRING 2013, THE HOSPITAL CHANGED
ITS NAME ONCE AGAIN TO DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL. THE HOSPITAL CELEBRATED
ITS 50-YEAR ANNIVERSARY IN 2017.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S NOW SERVES INFANTS, CHILDREN AND TEENS FROM 20 OHIO

COUNTIES, WITH 75 PERCENT OF PATIENTS COMING FROM MONTGOMERY, GREENE,

CLARK, MIAMI AND NORTHERN WARREN COUNTIES. THE SERVICE AREA SPANS 9,000

SQUARE MILES WITH A 2.1 MILLION PEDIATRIC POPULATION THAT INCLUDES POOR

URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS THE ONLY PEDIATRIC HEALTH CARE PROVIDER AND THE

LARGEST PROVIDER OF MEDICAL CARE TO LOW-INCOME CHILDREN IN THE REGION.

CURRENTLY, THE HOSPITAL SERVES A DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE OF CHILDREN FROM

LOW-INCOME FAMILIES. OVER 55 PERCENT OF THE PATIENTS AT DAYTON CHILDREN'S

ARE COVERED BY MEDICAID. IN ADDITION, DAYTON CHILDREN'S SERVES AS THE

PEDIATRIC RESOURCE FOR MILITARY FAMILIES STATIONED AT NEARBY

WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS ALWAYS BELIEVED THAT INFANTS, CHILDREN AND TEENS

NEED TO BE CARED FOR BY PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS. WITH IMPROVED ACCESS TO

PEDIATRIC SPECIALTY SERVICES, THE HOSPITAL PROVIDES EXPERT CARE TO 382,391

CHILDREN IN ITS 20-COUNTY REGION. OUTPATIENT AND ALTERNATIVE SERVICES

INCLUDE PEDIATRIC LABORATORY AND IMAGING WHICH COMPLEMENT THE HOSPITAL'S

INPATIENT SERVICES. MANY PROGRAMS HAVE RECEIVED CERTIFICATIONS AND

ACCREDITATIONS FROM ORGANIZATIONS SETTING THE STANDARDS OF QUALITY CARE;

THE HOSPITAL'S SCORES FROM THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION OF

HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS ARE CONSISTENTLY AMONG THE HIGHEST IN THE NATION:

IN NOVEMBER 2019 THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF SURGEONS NAMED DAYTON CHILDREN'S

AS A LEVEL 1 PEDIATRIC TRAUMA CENTER. THE TRAUMA DEPARTMENT SAW OVER 1,000

PATIENTS IN 2019/2020. IN JUNE 2019, DAYTON CHILDREN'S RANKED IN THE TOP

50 CHILDREN'S HOSPITALS IN THE COUNTRY FOR CARE IN PULMONOLOGY IN U.S.

NEWS AND WORLD REPORT.

PART VI, LINE 5:

INJURY PREVENTION

DAYTON CHILDREN'S CONTINUES OUR WORK TO PREVENT CHILDHOOD INJURIES AS

UNINTENTIONAL INJURY IS A LEADING CAUSE OF DEATH AND DISABILITY FOR

CHILDREN ACROSS THE COUNTY AND REGIONALLY. DAYTON CHILDREN'S WORKS WITH

PARTNERS SUCH AS THE OHIO INJURY PREVENTION PARTNERSHIP, OHIO OCCUPANT

PROTECTION REGIONAL COORDINATOR PROGRAM, AND THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CHILD

FATALITY REVIEW BOARD TO ADDRESS SOME OF THE KEY UNINTENTIONAL INJURIES TO

CHILDREN IN OUR COMMUNITY, SUCH AS MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS, PEDESTRIAN

ACCIDENTS, AND UNSAFE SLEEP PRACTICES.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS THE LEAD AGENCY OF SAFE KIDS GREATER DAYTON, WHICH IS

OUR REGION'S LEADER IN CHILDHOOD INJURY PREVENTION PROGRAMMING. THE SAFE

KIDS GREATER DAYTON COALITION ADDRESSES KEY PEDIATRIC SAFETY ISSUES WITH

COMMUNITY PROGRAMMING INCLUDING CHILD PASSENGER SAFETY, PEDESTRIAN SAFETY,

HOME/FIRE SAFETY, MEDICATION POISONING PREVENTION, WATER SAFETY AND

BICYCLE HELMET EDUCATION. PROGRAMMING INCLUDED BIKE AND PEDESTRIAN SAFETY

EDUCATION AND HOME SAFETY EDUCATION TO TWELVE AREA SCHOOLS.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S RECEIVED FUNDING FROM THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF

TRANSPORTATION TO IMPLEMENT SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOLS PROGRAMING FOR THE

DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS IN JULY 2021. SUCCESSES INCLUDED CREATING BLOGS,

SOCIAL MEDIA POSTS AND BILLBOARDS TO PROMOTE A BIKE AND PEDESTRIAN SAFETY

CAMPAIGN. ADDITIONALLY, THE SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PROGRAM COMPLETED A

PARENT SURVEY AND PROVIDED A BIKE SAFETY COURSE CALLED GIRLS IN GEAR WITH

30 GIRLS COMPLETING THE PROGRAM. THE SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PROGRAM ALSO

IMPLEMENTED A LEARN TO BIKE PROGRAM AT FAIRVIEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. FIFTEEN

STUDENTS RECIEVED BIKE SAFETY EDUCATION, A BIKE AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT

DURING THIS FOUR WEEK PROGRAM.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S RECEIVED FUNDING FROM THE OHIO CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND TO

IMPLEMENT AN EARLY CHILDHOOD SAFETY INIATIVE. THIS FUNDING ALLOWED DAYTON

CHILDREN'S TO EDUCATE AND PROVIDE NEEDED SAFETY EQUIPMENT TO 118 ELIGIBLE

FAMILIES. EDUCATION COVERED HOME SAFETY FOR CHILDREN AGES ZERO TO THREE

AND EQUIPMENT RECEIVED BY FAMILIES INCLUDED CRIBS, TODDLER BEDS, STOLLERS,

HIGHCHAIRS, SAFETY GATES AND CHILDPROOFING EQUIPMENT.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL HAS ADDITIONAL OUTREACH PROGRAMS TO PREVENT
INJURY THAT EDUCATE PROFESSIONALS TO UNDERSTAND THE UNIQUE PHYSIOLOGY OF
CHILDREN. THESE PROGRAMS INCLUDE EMS OUTREACH AND EDUCATION, THE NURSING
LIAISON PROGRAM AND SPORTS MEDICINE. DAYTON CHILDREN'S EMS OUTREACH
COORDINATORS TRAINED THE STAFF AT FIRE DEPARTMENTS THROUGOUT THE REGIONON
SPECIFIC PEDIATRIC TRAUMA CASES AS WELL AS CHILDREN WITH SPECIFIC HEALTH
CARE NEEDS. BY COVERING TOPICS RANGING FROM SEIZURES TO RESPIRATORY, TO
HIDDEN HAZARDS (POISON), THE EMS OUTREACH COORDINATORS ENSURE EMTS ARE

EDUCATED IN VARIOUS PEDIATRIC HEALTH ISSUES. THE EMS OUTREACH COORDINATORS

ENSURE ALL FIRE DEPARTMENTS HAD ACCESS TO TRAINING AS NEEDED IN THE

GREATER DAYTON AREA.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S NURSE LIAISONS PROVIDE CONTINUING EDUCATION TO COMMUNITY

AND SCHOOL NURSES. THIS YEAR THE NURSES CONDUCTED A NUMBER OF EDUCATIONAL

EVENTS TO ALIGN WITH THE LAUNCH OF THE CENTER FOR FEMALE ALTHLETES. DAYTON

CHILDREN'S SPORTS MEDICINE PROGRAM PROVIDED SERVICES AT SPORTING

TOURNAMENTS AND PROVIDED FREE BASELINE CONCUSSION SCREENINGS TO CHILDREN

AGES 12 AND OVER.

PART VI, LINE 7, LIST OF STATES RECEIVING COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT:

OH

PART VI, LINE 2 CONTINUED:

MONTGOMERY COUNTY IMAGINATION LIBRARY

IN DECEMBER 2019, DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL PARTNERED WITH MONTGOMERY

COUNTY AND OTHER LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS TO LAUNCH THE OHIO GOVERNOR'S

IMAGINATION LIBRARY INITIATIVE TO PROVIDE FREE BOOKS TO LOCAL CHILDREN

FOUR YEARS OLD AND YOUNGER, THROUGH A PARTNERSHIP WITH DOLLY PARTON'S

IMAGINATION LIBRARY. THE PROGRAM IS AIMED AT INCREASING LITERACY AND

EARLY LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHILDREN THROUGHOUT MONTGOMERY COUNTY,

AND WILL BE PROVIDED FREE OF CHARGE TO LOCAL FAMILIES. THIS PROGRAM

ADDRESSES A KEY NEED IN OUR COMMUNITY AROUND KINDERGARTEN READINESS A

BUILDING BLOCK FOR A HEALTHY COMMUNITY AND STRONG WORKFORCE. CURRENTLY,

41% OF CHILDREN IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY AGES ZERO TO FIVE ARE ENROLLED IN

THE PROGRAM AND RECEIVING BOOKS MONTHLY.

#### COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION PROGRAM

IN FY20, DAYTON CHILDREN'S CREATED A COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION PROGRAM TO

PROVIDE SUPPORT COMMUNITY PROGRAMS THAT FOCUS ON IMPROVING HEALTH

OUTCOME FOR CHILDREN. ORGANIZATIONS ARE ASKED TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION

TO ENSURE FUNDING ALIGNS WITH COMMUNITY BENEFIT REQUIREMENTS AND

STRATEGIES. THE HOSPITAL LOOKS AT THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WHEN FUNDING

PROPOSALS.

SOCIAL CORRELATES OF HEALTH THROUGH UPSTREAM APPROACHES: WE KNOW A CHILD'S HEALTH IS GREATLY RELATED TO THE ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH HE OR SHE LIVES. THE SOCIAL CORRELATES OF HEALTH ARE ALL THE ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS THAT INFLUENCE HEALTH, INCLUDING EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT, EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES, FOOD INSECURITY, AIR AND WATER QUALITY, TRANSPORTATION, EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT, PUBLIC SAFETY, AND HOUSING. HEALTH EQUITY & DISPARITIES: HEALTH DISPARITIES ARE THE DIFFERENCES IN HEALTH OUTCOMES BASED ON RACE, ETHNICITY, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, AND/OR SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS. HEALTH EQUITY IS ACHIEVED WHEN CHARACTERISTICS SUCH AS RACE, GENDER, SEXUAL IDENTITY, AND MORE ARE NOT CORRELATED TO HIGHER RATES OF ADVERSE HEALTH OUTCOMES. COLLABORATION AND PARTNERSHIP: PROGRAMS THAT VALUE PARTNERSHIPS AND ALIGN THE PRACTICES AND PERSPECTIVES OF COMMUNITIES, HEALTH SYSTEMS AND PUBLIC HEALTH UNDER A SHARED VISION HELP FACILITATE STRONG COLLABORATION AND PARTNERSHIPS. PROGRAMS THAT DRAW UPON THE STRENGTHS OF EACH PARTNER TO HAVE A GREATER COLLECTIVE IMPACT. COMMUNITY-INFORMED DECISION MAKING: PROGRAMS THAT ENGAGE NEIGHBORHOOD RESIDENTS AND COMMUNITY LEADERS AS KEY VOICES THROUGHOUT ALL STAGES OF PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION HONOR THE UNIQUE EXPERIENCE OF THOSE

IMPACTED BY THE INTERVENTION.

DATA-DRIVEN AND EVIDENCE-BASED INTERVENTIONS: PROGRAMS THAT USE DATA

FROM BOTH CLINICAL AND COMMUNITY SOURCES AS A TOOL TO IDENTIFY KEY

NEEDS, MEASURE MEANINGFUL CHANGE, AND CREATE TRANSPARENCY AMONGST

STAKEHOLDERS. IDENTIFYING PROVEN STRATEGIES THAT HAVE TANGIBLE RESULTS.

ALIGNED WITH REGIONAL, STATEWIDE AND NATIONAL STRATEGIES: PROGRAMS

THAT ARE ALIGNED WITH THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS, HEALTHY

PEOPLE 2020, THE STATE HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND OTHER REGIONAL

HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLANS TO CONTRIBUTE TO A GREATER IMPACT ON

CHILDREN'S HEALTH.

THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS RECEIVED FUNDING IN FY22:

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, BIG BROTHER BIG SISTERS MIAMI VALLEY, CHRIST

CHILD SOCIETY OF DAYTON, DAYBREAK, LESSONS FROM THE GARDEN, SECOND

HARVEST, BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB, CRAYONS TO CLASSROOMS, GOODWILL EASTER

SEALS, ST. VINCENT DE PAUL, AND THE THERAPEUTIC RIDING INSTITUTE.

IN ADDITION, THE HOSPITAL FINANCIALLY SUPPORTED VARIOUS COMMUNITY

AGENCIES INCLUDING FIVE RIVERS METROPARKS, LIFE CONNECTION OF OHIO,

JUVENILE DIABETES RESEARCH FOUNDATION, MARCH OF DIMES, CYSTIC FIBROSIS

FOUNDATION, DIABETES DAYTON, CENTERVILLE-WASHINGTON PARK DISTRICT AND

COMMUNITY YOUTH SPORTS TEAMS TO ENSURE LOCAL CHILDREN HAVE ACCESS TO

HEALTHY ACTIVITIES.

THE HOSPITAL'S RESPONSE TO THE NEEDS OF THE COMMUNITY RELATED TO THE
COVID-19 PANDEMIC, ALLOWS ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR COMMUNITY

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation) BENEFIT REPORTING OF PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES FOR FY22. COMMUNITY BENEFIT ACTIVITIES OR PROGRAMS SEEK TO ACHIEVE A COMMUNITY BENEFIT OBJECTIVE INCLUDING IMPROVING ACCESS TO HEALTH SERVICES, ENHANCING PUBLIC HEALTH, ADVANCING INCREASED GENERAL KNOWLEDGE, AND RELIEF OF A GOVERNMENT BURDEN TO IMPROVE HEALTH. MANY OF THESE PRINCIPLES ALIGN WITH REPORTING COVID-19 RELATED EXPENSES THAT WERE INCURRED IN OUR RESPONSE TO THE PANDEMIC. IN FALL FY22, WHEN COVID-19 VACCINES WERE APPROVED FOR CHILDREN 5-11 YEARS OLD, IT BECAME CLEAR THAT DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL WOULD TAKE THE LEAD IN THE EFFORT TO ADMINISTER VACCINES. THIS POPULATION PROVIDED UNIQUE CHALLENGES, AND AS THE LOCAL PEDIATRIC EXPERT, DAYTON CHILDREN'S WAS UNIQUELY POSITIONED TO MEET THE NEED AND EXCEED THE EXPECTATIONS OF KIDS AND FAMILIES IN THE COMMUNITY. DAYTON CHILDREN'S HELD A LARGE COMMUNITY WIDE VACCINATION CLINIC AT THE UNIVERSITY OF DAYTON ARENA AND ULTIMATELY VACCINATED 1,500 CHILDREN AND ALSO GAVE 300 FLU SHOTS. AT DAYTON CHILDREN'S, WE BELIEVE THAT ALL CHILDREN IN OUR REGION DESERVE A GREAT CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CLOSE TO HOME. WE ARE DEDICATED TO ADDRESSING THE HEALTH AND WELLNESS NEEDS OF CHILDREN BOTH THROUGH CLINICAL PRACTICE AS WELL AS OUR COMMUNITY BENEFIT ACTIVITIES.

#### **SCHEDULE I** (Form 990)

#### **Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations.** Governments, and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

➤ Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public

Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

**Employer identification number** Name of the organization 31-0672132 DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL Part I **General Information on Grants and Assistance** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? X Yes Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States. Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed. (f) Method of 1 (a) Name and address of organization (b) EIN (c) IRC section (d) Amount of (e) Amount of (a) Description of (h) Purpose of grant valuation (book, or government (if applicable) cash grant noncash noncash assistance or assistance FMV, appraisal, assistance other) ADVOCATES FOR BASIC LEGAL EQUALITY, INC - 525 JEFFERSON 23-7376131 501 (C) (3) AVE., SUITE 300 - TOLEDO, OH 43604 10,000. 0 PROGRAM DONATION AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, INC 4540 COOPER ROAD, SUITE 1000 CINCINNATI, OH 45242 13-1788491 501 (C) (3) 10,000 0. PROGRAM DONATION BIG BROTHERS BIG SISTERS MIAMI VALLEY - 22 SOUTH JEFFERSON STREET - DAYTON, OH 45402 31-0641306 501 (C) (3) 7,500 0 PROGRAM DONATION BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF DAYTON 1828 W STEWART STREET DAYTON OH 45417 31-0536657 501 (C) (3) 15 000 0. PROGRAM DONATION DAYBREAK INC 605 S. PATTERSON BOULEVARD 31-0864474 501 (C) (3) PROGRAM DONATION DAYTON OH 45402 10 000 0. GOODWILL EASTER SEALS MIAMI VALLEY 660 SOUTH MAIN STREET DAYTON, OH 45402 31-0537112 501 (C) (3) 7 500 0 PROGRAM DONATION 11. 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table

3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

(a) Name and address of	/I=\ = I= I	(a) IDO 4'	(al) A	(a) A	(4) Madie1 - 4	(a) Description :	(h) D
(a) Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of noncash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
RONALD MCDONALD HOUSE CHARITIES OF							
THE MIAMI VALLEY REGION - 555							
VALLEY STREET - DAYTON , OH 45404	31-0964793	501 (C) (3)	2,500,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
•			, ,				
SECOND HARVEST FOOD BANK							
20 N. MURRAY STREET							
SPRINGFIELD, OH 45503	83-2134113	501 (C) (3)	10,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
ST. VINCENT DE PAUL							
124 W APPLIE STREET				_			
DAYTON, OH 45402	31-1132259	501 (C) (3)	15,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
SOUTHWESTERN OHIO COUNCIL FOR							
HIGHER EDUCATION - 3155 RESEARCH							
BOULEVARD - DAYTON, OH 45420	23-7109141	501 (C) (3)	7,500.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
BOOLEVARD - DATION, OH 43420	23-7109141	301 (C) (3)	7,300.	0.			FROGRAM DONATION
THE DAYTON FOUNDATION							
1401 S. MAIN STREET, SUITE 100							
DAYTON, OH 45409	31-6027287	501 (C) (3)	55,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
,			, ,				

(a) Type of grant or assistance	<b>(b)</b> Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non- cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the informa	tion required in Part I, line	e 2; Part III, colum	h (b); and any other ad	ditional information.	
RT I, LINE 2:					
E FINANCE COMMITTEE AND COMMU	JNITY RELATIO	NS MANAGE	R APPROVE A	LL GRANTS	
D CHARITABLE DONATIONS.					

#### SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

**Compensation Information** 

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

Attach to Form 990.

Open to Public

OMB No. 1545-0047

Name of the organization

Department of the Treasury

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Inspection
Employer identification number

#### DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-0672132 **Questions Regarding Compensation** Yes No 1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. First-class or charter travel Housing allowance or residence for personal use Travel for companions Payments for business use of personal residence Tax indemnification and gross-up payments Health or social club dues or initiation fees Discretionary spending account Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef) b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain 1b Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a? 2 Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III. X Compensation committee Written employment contract X Independent compensation consultant X Compensation survey or study Form 990 of other organizations X Approval by the board or compensation committee During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization: Х a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? Х **b** Participate in or receive payment from a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? 4b X c Participate in or receive payment from an equity-based compensation arrangement? 4c If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III. Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation 5 contingent on the revenues of: Х a The organization? 5a X Any related organization? If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of: a The organization? 6a X b Any related organization? 6b If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III Х 7 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III Х 8

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in

Schedule J (Form 990) 2021

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

		(B) Breakdown of W	Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC and/or 1099-NEC compensation (			(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B)
(A) Name and Title		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	compensation			reported as deferred on prior Form 990
(1) CHRIS BERGMAN	(i)	527,362.	25,000.	472,604.	1,033,210.	23,058.	2,081,234.	0.
CFO	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) DEBORAH FELDMAN	(i)	933,809.	25,000.	41,873.	936,142.	7,414.	1,944,238.	0.
CEO	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) ADAM MEZOFF, MD	(i)	672,239.	25,000.	130,821.	268,910.	16,476.	1,113,446.	0.
СМО	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) CHARLES KIDWELL	(i)	434,750.	25,000.	8,064.	16,977.	25,908.	510,699.	0.
CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(5) BENJAMIN GOODSTEIN	(i)	384,312.	25,000.	6,547.	14,596.	25,008.	455,463.	0.
VP & CHIEF AMBULATORY OFFICER	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(6) KELLY KAVANAUGH	(i)	322,198.	25,000.	9,252.	59,412.	23,821.	439,683.	0.
VP & CHIEF STRATEGY OFFICE	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(7) CINDY BURGER	(i)	332,030.	25,000.	19,636.	37,965.	17,726.	432,357.	0.
VP & CHIEF EXPERIENCE OFFICER	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(8) JAYNE GMEINER	(i)	338,856.	25,000.	9,142.	15,324.	9,901.	398,223.	0.
VP & CHIEF NURSING OFFICER	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

PART I, LINE 4B:

THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS PARTICIPATE IN A SUPPLEMENTAL NONQUALIFIED

RETIREMENT PLAN AND THE FOLLOWING ARE THE INCREASES IN THE ACTUARIAL VALUE

DURING THE YEAR:

DEBORAH FELDMAN - \$920,292

CINDY BURGER - \$26,365

KELLY KAVANAUGH - \$47,812

ADAM MEZOFF - \$251,610

CHRIS BERGMAN - \$1,016,995

THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS RECEIVED PAYMENTS FROM A SUPPLEMENTAL

NONQUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN:

DEBORAH FELDMAN - \$24,810

CHRIS BERGMAN - \$464,540

CINDY BURGER - \$6,097

KELLY KAVANAUGH - \$1,758

BENJAMIN GOODSTEIN - \$3,297

Part III   Supplemental Information
Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.
ADAM MEZOFF - \$15,803
PART I, LINE 7:
BONUSES ARE DISCRETIONARY AND ARE BASED ON AN INCENTIVE PROGRAM APPROVED BY
SENIOR MANAGEMENT.

#### SCHEDULE K (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

#### **Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions,

explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

#### DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number 31-0672132

DATION CIT	LUDKEN 5 1105									JI 007ZIJZ						
Part I Bond Issues																
(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP#	(d) Date issued	(e) Issu	ue price	(f)	Description	on of purpose	( <b>g</b> ) De	feased	(h) On of is		(i) Po			
									Yes	No	Yes		Yes			
									1.00	1.10	1.00	-110				
A COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY	31-6000172	613520PD1	11/01/21	27805	9458.	SEE	PART	VI		Х		х		х		
														1		
В														<u> </u>		
<u>C</u>														<u> </u>		
D														Щ_		
Part II Proceeds			1		T											
			<i>P</i>	1		В		С		-		D		—		
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased				0 450												
•			= 0 44	9,458. 2,160.												
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds			50,41	.2,100.												
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds																
			2 22	7,775.												
				1,113.												
9 Working capital expenditures from proceed			71 00	6,719.												
				2,804.												
				2,001.												
40 )/ (				023												
Tear of Substantial completion			Yes	No	Yes		No	Yes	No		Yes		No			
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a refundir	ng issue of tax-exempt t	oonds (or.	100	110	1.03			100	110		100		.10			
if issued prior to 2018, a current refunding i	-	•	x													
15 Were the bonds issued as part of a refundir																
issued prior to 2018, an advance refunding	~	•		X												
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been m				X												
17 Does the organization maintain adequate be																
		•	X		<u> </u>											
LHA For Panerwork Reduction Act Notice see					•					Scho	dula K	(Forn	2000)	202		

Par	t III Private Business Use								
		,	4	ı	В	(	2	[	)
1	Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC,	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X						
2	Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of								
	bond-financed property?		X						
За	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private								
	business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b	If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside								
	counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
С	Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of								
	bond-financed property?		X						
d	If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other								
	outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities								
	other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
5									
	result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization,								
	another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
_6	Total of lines 4 and 5		%		%	%		,	
_7_	Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		Х						
8a	Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-								
	governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b	If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or								
	disposed of		%		%		%		<u>%</u>
С	If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations								
	sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9	Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all								
	nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the								
	requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?		X						
Par	t IV Arbitrage								
		,	4	I	В	(	Ç		)
1	Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
	If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								ı
a	Rebate not due yet?	X							
<u>b</u>	Exception to rebate?		X						
c	No rebate due?		X						
	If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was								
	performed								T
_3	Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage (continued)								
		4	E	3	(	Ç	D	)
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X						
<b>b</b> Name of provider								
<b>c</b> Term of hedge							<u> </u>	
d Was the hedge superintegrated?								
e Was the hedge terminated?								
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
<b>b</b> Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		Х						
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the								
requirements of section 148?		X						
Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action								
		4	Е	3		O	D	)
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the								
voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under								
applicable regulations?		X						
Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions	on Schedule	K. See instru	uctions.					
SCHEDULE K, PART I, BOND ISSUES:								
(F) DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE:								
CONSTRUCT & EQUIP FACILITY; REFUND PRIOR BOND ISS	UES: 1	0/13/16	,					
11/20/15, AND 8/19/14.								
					·			

#### SCHEDULE O (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

2021
Open to Public Inspection

OMB No. 1545-0047

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number 31-0672132

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A, PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS: SPECIALTIES OFFERED AT THE HOSPITAL ARE NEUROSURGERY, HEMATOLOGY/ONCOLOGY, PULMONARY, GASTROENTEROLOGY, NEUROLOGY, UROLOGY, DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS, PSYCHOLOGY, PSYCHIATRY, ENDOCRINOLOGY, GENETICS, CARDIOLOGY, ORTHOPEDICS AND GENERAL SURGERY. WITHOUT DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, MANY CHILDREN IN THE AREA WOULD HAVE TO TRAVEL A GOOD DISTANCE TO RECEIVE THESE SERVICES. THE HOSPITAL ALSO OFFERS A PEDIATRIC RESIDENCY PROGRAM THAT TRAINS NEW PEDIATRICIANS WHO WILL CARE FOR THE NEXT GENERATION OF CHILDREN. DAYTON CHILDREN'S ALSO SPONSORS MANY COMMUNITY EVENTS WHERE CHILDREN'S HEALTH AND SAFETY ARE PROMOTED. SOME STATISTICS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022 ARE AS FOLLOWS # OF BEDS 181, INPATIENT DAYS 39,351, ADMISSIONS 8,422. AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY 4.67 DAYS. AVERAGE DAILY CENSUS 123.3, OCCUPANCY RATE 68%, SURGERIES PERFORMED 11,518, X-RAY STUDIES 47,989, LAB TEST 573,079, RESPIRATORY THERAPY PROCEDURES 87,069, PHARMACY DOSES DISPENSED 802,666 CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES 22,322, NEUROLOGY PROCEDURES 4,847, URGENT CARE VISITS 40,868, EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT VISITS 97,612 OUTPATIENT CLINICS 196,278.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

THE CFO REVIEWS KEY DISCLOSURES WITH APPROPRIATE COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. THEN PRIOR TO FILING, THE FORM 990 IS ELECTRONICALLY LOADED TO A SECURE WEBSITE FOR THE ENTIRE BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO REVIEW. AN EMAIL IS SENT TO ALL MEMBERS NOTIFYING THEM THAT THE FORM IS AVAILABLE FOR THEIR REVIEW AND THAT IT WILL BE FILED ON OR BEFORE THE EXTENDED DUE DATE.

Schedule O (Form 990) 2021 Page **2** 

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number
31-0672132

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

MEMBER TO IDENTIFY AND DISCLOSE ANY POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST BASED

ON THE AGENDA OR ANY CHANGES IN THEIR BUSINESS PRACTICE THAT MIGHT BE

RELEVANT. IF THERE ARE ANY CONFLICTS, THE MEMBER(S) RECUSE THEMSELVES AND

DO NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE DISCUSSION AND DO NOT VOTE ON THE ITEM. THIS THEN

IS NOTED IN THE MINUTES OF THAT MEETING. BOARD MEMBERS ANNUALLY AGREE TO

ABIDE BY WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND CONFIDENTIALITY POLICIES. BOARD

MEMBERS ALSO WORK TO REPRESENT AND BALANCE THE INTERESTS OF DAYTON

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL'S MANY CONSTITUENTS. THE BOARD ANNUALLY EVALUATES ITS

OWN PERFORMANCE.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

THE COMMITTEE USED A TOTAL COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY TO GUIDE ALL DECISIONS

RELATED TO EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AT DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL (DCH), AND

AS SUCH DETERMINES AND APPROVES ALL ASPECTS OF THE CEO'S TOTAL COMPENSATION

PACKAGE, INCLUDING BENEFITS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES. THESE ARE DETAILED IN A

WRITTEN EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE CEO. THE COMMITTEE USES AN OUTSIDE

CONSULTANT TO CONDUCT PERIODIC REVIEWS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION LEVELS

OF THE ORGANIZATION VERSUS THOSE OF SIMILARLY SIZED AND SITUATED

ORGANIZATIONS USING PUBLISHED SURVEYS. THESE SURVEY RESULTS ARE USED BY THE

COMMITTEE IN SETTING EXECUTIVE LEVELS AND THE CEO'S COMPENSATION IN

PARTICULAR. THE COMMITTEE FOLLOWS A FORMAL CALENDAR OF MEETINGS AND THE

CHAIRMAN OF THE COMMITTEE REPORTS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT LEAST

ANNUALLY ON THE COMMITTEE'S ACTIVITIES AND ON DETAILS OF THE CEO'S

COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS PACKAGE. THE COMMITTEE ALSO REVIEWS AND APPROVES

DISCLOSURES RELATED TO EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION MADE AS PART OF IRS FORM 990.

CONTEMPORANEOUS MINUTES WERE KEPT OF THE COMMITTEE PROCEEDINGS.

Schedule O (Form 990) 2021 Page **2** 

Name of the organization  DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL	Employer identification number 31-0672132
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:	
THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, ORGANIZING DOCUMENTS, AND CONFLI	CT OF INTEREST
POLICY ARE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC UPON WRITTEN OF	VERBAL REQUEST
TO DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, FOR THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME	AS SET FORTH IN
THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE SECTION 6104(D).	
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:	
CHANGE IN PENSION BENEFIT OBLIGATION	16,407,313.
NET ASSETS TRANSFER TO RELATED ORGANIZATION	-983,125.
TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	15,424,188.

#### SCHEDULE R (Form 990)

### **Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

Attach to Form 990.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2021

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

varrie or		31-0672132				
Part I	Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete	e if the organization answered "Yes" o	n Form 990, Part IV, line 33.			
	(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable)	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable)	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling
of disregarded entity		foreign country)			entity
CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY -					
82-4391789, ONE CHILDREN'S PLAZA, DAYTON, OH					DAYTON CHILDREN'S
45404	NEW MARKETS TAX CREDIT	оніо	105,018.	9,639,969.	HOSPITAL
	_				
	_				

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section	<b>(f)</b> Direct controlling entity	Section 512(b)(1 controlled entity?	
				501(c)(3))		Yes	No
CHILDREN'S HOME CARE OF DAYTON - 31-1356037							
18 CHILDREN'S PLAZA					DAYTON CHILDREN'S		
DAYTON, OH 45404	HOME CARE	оніо	501(C)(3)	LINE 10	HOSPITAL	Х	
DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION -							
31-1045247, ONE CHILDREN'S PLAZA, DAYTON, OH					DAYTON CHILDREN'S		
45404	SUPPORT	оніо	501(C)(3)	LINE 12A, I	HOSPITAL	X	
-							

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Page 2

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(1	h)	(i)	()	)	(k)
Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign	Direct controlling	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Share of total income	Share of end-of-year assets	Disprop	ortionate itions?	Code V-UBI amount in box	Gene mana parti	ral or liging ner?	Percentage ownership
		country)		sections 512-514)		400010	Yes	No	K-1 (Form 1065)	Yes	No	
CLARITAS HEALTHCARE FUND LP - 87-0925330, 1209 N ORANGE ST,		<b>D</b> E							27 / 2		.,	54.000
WILMINGTON, DE 19801	INVESTMENT	DE	N/A	INVESTMENT	0.	1,220,448.		X	N/A	_	X	64.28%
	-											
	-											
	-											

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	<b>(f)</b> Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	controlled entity?	
PEDIATRIC ASSURANCE COMPANY LTD - 98-0478183			DAYTON					Yes	No
BUTTERFIELD BANK BLDG 6TH FL 65 FRONT STREET	-		CHILDREN'S						
HAMILTON HM12, BERMUDA	SELF-INSURANCE		HOSPITAL		-1,334,529.	9,605,623.	100%	x	
DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PHYSICIANS -			DAYTON		, ,	, ,			
31-1411364, ONE CHILDREN'S PLAZA, DAYTON, OH	SPECIALTY PHYSICIANS		CHILDREN'S						
45404	GROUP	OH	HOSPITAL	C CORP	25,103,207.	29,813,339.	100%	Х	
	-								
	-								

Page 3

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.					
1	During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?				
а	Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	1a		Х	
	Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)	1b	Х		
С	Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)	1c	X		
	Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)	1d		Х	
е	Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)	1e		Х	
f	Dividends from related organization(s)	1f		Х	
	Sale of assets to related organization(s)	1g		Х	
	Purchase of assets from related organization(s)	1h		Х	
i	Exchange of assets with related organization(s)	1i		Х	
j	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)	1j	X		
k	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)	1k	Х		
	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)	11		Х	
m	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)	1m		X	
n	Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)	1n		Х	
	Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)	10	Х		
р	Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses	1p	Х		
	Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses	1q	X		
r	Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)	1r	Х		
s	Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	1s	X		
2	If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.				

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	<b>(c)</b> Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1) CHILDREN'S HOME CARE OF DAYTON	0	70,886.	CASH
(2) CHILDREN'S HOME CARE OF DAYTON	P	4,666,051.	CASH
(3) CHILDREN'S HOME CARE OF DAYTON	s	11,000,000.	CASH
(4) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION	s	2,389,288.	CASH
(5) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION	0	285,983.	CASH
(6) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION	С	8,954,618.	CASH

Part V Continuation of Transactions With Related Organizations (Schedule R (Form 990), Part V, line 2)

(a)  Name of other organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(7) DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PHYSICIANS	0	1,253,763.	CASH
(8) DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PHYSICIANS	Q	11,578,139.	CASH
(9) DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PHYSICIANS	R	93,300,000.	CASH
(10) PEDIATRIC ASSURANCE COMPANY	S	801,478.	CASH
(11) PEDIATRIC ASSURANCE COMPANY	P	801,478.	CASH
(12)			
(13)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(18)			
(19)			
_(20)			
(21)			
(22)			
(23)			
(24)			

Page 4

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Are all partners sec 501(c)(3) orgs.?	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	Disprotion allocat	por- ate ions?		General manage partner	(k) Al or Percentage ging ownership
	-									
										-
	_							Ochodolo		

\*\* PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY \*\* **Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return** Form 990-T OMB No. 1545-0047 (and proxy tax under section 6033(e)) For calendar year 2021 or other tax year beginning JUL~1, 2021 and ending JUN~30, 2022► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990T for instructions and the latest information. Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service ▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3). Name of organization ( Check box if name changed and see instructions.) Check box if address changed. DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL **B** Exempt under section Print 31-0672132 Group exemption number (see instructions) X 501(c)(3 Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. Type 408(e) 220(e) ONE CHILDRENS PLAZA 408A ]530(a) City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code DAYTON, OH 45404-1815 ]529(a) 529A Check box if 1,421,282,637. C Book value of all assets at end of year ...... an amended return. Check organization type ► X 501(c) corporation 501(c) trust 401(a) trust Other trust Claim credit from Form 8941 Check if filing only to  $\square$  Claim a refund shown on Form 2439 Check if a 501(c)(3) organization filing a consolidated return with a 501(c)(2) titleholding corporation Enter the number of attached Schedules A (Form 990-T) During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? Yes If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation. The books are in care of ▶ CHRIS BERGMAN Telephone number ► 937-641-5819 **Total Unrelated Business Taxable Income** Total of unrelated business taxable income computed from all unrelated trades or businesses (see 13,943. 1 instructions) 2 Reserved 2 13,943. 3 3 Add lines 1 and 2 1,294. Charitable contributions (see instructions for limitation rules) STMT 1 STMT 2 4 4 Total unrelated business taxable income before net operating losses. Subtract line 4 from line 3 12,649. 5 5 Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions 6 6 Total of unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction and section 199A deduction. 7 12,649. Subtract line 6 from line 5 1,000. Specific deduction (generally \$1,000, but see instructions for exceptions) 8 8 Trusts. Section 199A deduction. See instructions 9 9 1,000. 10 10 Total deductions. Add lines 8 and 9 Unrelated business taxable income. Subtract line 10 from line 7. If line 10 is greater than line 7, 11 11,649. **Tax Computation** Organizations taxable as corporations. Multiply Part I, line 11 by 21% (0.21) 2,446. 1 Trusts taxable at trust rates. See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on the amount on

Schedule D (Form 1041)

2

3

4

5

6

2,446

Form 990-T (2021)

Tax rate schedule or

Tax on noncompliant facility income. See instructions

Total. Add lines 3 through 6 to line 1 or 2, whichever applies

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Alternative minimum tax (trusts only)

123701 07-06-22

Part I line 11 from:

3

4

5

6

LHA

Proxy tax. See instructions

Other tax amounts. See instructions

Part	III	Tax and Payments							
1a	Foreig	ın tax credit (corporations attach Form 11	18; trusts attach Form	1116)	1a				
b									
С	Gener	ral business credit. Attach Form 3800 (se							
d		for prior year minimum tax (attach Form							
е	Total	credits. Add lines 1a through 1d					1e		
2		not line to from Dort II line 7					2	2,4	<del>46.</del>
3	Other	amounts due. Check if from: Form				Form 8866			
		Other	(attach statement)				3		
4	Total	tax. Add lines 2 and 3 (see instructions).			viously deferre				
	sectio	n 1294. Enter tax amount here			▶		4	2,4	46.
5		nt net 965 tax liability paid from Form 965					5		0.
6a	Paym	ents: A 2020 overpayment credited to 20	21		6a				
b		estimated tax payments. Check if section			6b				
С	Tax d	eposited with Form 8868			. 6c				
d	Foreig	n organizations: Tax paid or withheld at s							
е	Backu	p withholding (see instructions)			. 6e				
f		for small employer health insurance prer							
g		credits, adjustments, and payments:			_				
		Form 4136	Other	Total	▶ 6g				
7	Total	payments. Add lines 6a through 6g				<u></u>	7		
8	Estim	ated tax penalty (see instructions). Check	if Form 2220 is attache	ed		▶ ∐	8		82.
9		ue. If line 7 is smaller than the total of line					9	2,5	<u> 28.</u>
10		payment. If line 7 is larger than the total o			paid	▶ .	10		
11		the amount of line 10 you want: Credite				Refunded >	11		
Part		Statements Regarding Certain A							
1	-	time during the 2021 calendar year, did	•		•	•		Yes	No
		i financial account (bank, securities, or ot			•	•			
		N Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and	Financial Accounts. If	"Yes," enter th	e name of the	foreign country			
		► BERMUDA						X	
2		g the tax year, did the organization receiv		-					
		n trust?							X
		s," see instructions for other forms the or							
3		the amount of tax-exempt interest receive							
4		available pre-2018 NOL carryovers here	-				•		
_		n on Schedule A (Form 990-T). Don't redu	•	•	•	•	I, line 4.		
5		2017 NOL carryovers. Enter available Bus	•	•	•				
	the ar	nounts shown below by any NOL claimed		art II, line 17 fo				-	
		Business Activit				post-2017 NOL ca	8,282.	-	
		901	101		\$		0,202.	-	
	D:-I 4I-			>	\$			-	х
		e organization change its method of acco s "Yes," has the organization described the	• ,	,	DE or Form 1:				
Ь			-			120 ! 11 110,			
Part		n in Part V Supplemental Information							
	_	planation required by Part IV, line 6b. Als	n provide any other ac	ditional inform	nation See inst	tructions			
i iovide	. 1110 07	character required by Fart IV, line ob. Ale	o, provide arry other ac	aditional inform	iation. Occ ma	iruotions.			
		der penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined					ge and belief, it is tru	ıe,	
Sign	co	rrect, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than	taxpayer) is based on all inform		arer nas any knowle	_	y the IRS discuss th	io ret	with
Here		•		VP FII	NANCE AN	ID CFO the	y the IRS discuss th preparer shown bel		/itn
		Signature of officer	Date	Title		inst	tructions)? X Y	'es 🗌	No
		Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature		Date	Check if	PTIN		
Paid						self- employed			
Prepa	rer	KAREN O. CRIM					P00368	3385	
Use C		Firm's name ▶ RSM US LLP				Firm's EIN ►	42-071	432	5
230 0	· · · · y	6 S PATTER	SON BLVD						
		Firm's address DAYTON, OH	45402			Phone no. 9	37-298-0	<u> 201</u>	
123711 0	1-31-22						Form <b>9</b>	90-T	(2021)

FORM 990-T	CONTRIBUTIONS	STATEMENT 1	
DESCRIPTION/KIND OF PROPERTY	METHOD USED TO DETERMINE FMV	AMOUNT	
50% CASH ONLY	N/A	2,647,500.	
TOTAL TO FORM 990-T, PART I, L	INE 4	2,647,500.	

FORM 990-T CONTRIBUTIONS SUMMAR	Y STATEMENT 2	2
QUALIFIED CONTRIBUTIONS SUBJECT TO 100% LIMIT QUALIFIED CONTRIBUTIONS SUBJECT TO 25% LIMIT		
CARRYOVER OF PRIOR YEARS UNUSED CONTRIBUTIONS FOR TAX YEAR 2016 FOR TAX YEAR 2017 FOR TAX YEAR 2018 FOR TAX YEAR 2019 FOR TAX YEAR 2020		
TOTAL CARRYOVER TOTAL CURRENT YEAR 10% CONTRIBUTIONS	2,647,500	
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AVAILABLE TAXABLE INCOME LIMITATION AS ADJUSTED	2,647,500	
EXCESS CONTRIBUTIONS EXCESS 100% CONTRIBUTIONS TOTAL EXCESS CONTRIBUTIONS	2,646,206 0 2,646,206	
ALLOWABLE CONTRIBUTIONS DEDUCTION	1,2	94
TOTAL CONTRIBUTION DEDUCTION	1,2	94

## SCHEDULE A (Form 990-T)

# **Unrelated Business Taxable Income From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**ZUZ I** 

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990T for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only

B Employer identification number

31-0672132

<u>с</u> ц	Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) ▶ 901101					1 of 1
<b>E</b> 0	Describe the unrelated trade or business    PARTNERSHIP	INCO	ME			
	t I Unrelated Trade or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expense	s	(C) Net
1a	Gross receipts or sales					
	Less returns and allowances c Balance ▶	1c				
2	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8)	2				
3	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3				
4 a	Capital gain net income (attach Sch D (Form 1041 or Form					
	1120)). See instructions	4a	28,235.			28,235.
b	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions)	4b				
С	Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c				
5	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach					
	statement)	5				
6	Rent income (Part IV)	6				
7	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V)	7				
8	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled					
	organization (Part VI)	8				
9	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17)					
	organizations (Part VII)	9				
10	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII)	10				
11	Advertising income (Part IX)	11				
12	Other income (see instructions; attach statement)	12				
13	Total. Combine lines 3 through 12	13	28,235.			28,235.
1 Tai	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere See instruction directly connected with the unrelated business in Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X)	come			1	s must be
2	Salaries and wages				2	
3	Repairs and maintenance				3	
4	Bad debts				4	
5	Interest (attach statement). See instructions				5	
6	Taxes and licenses				6	
7	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions					
8	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return				8b	
9	Depletion				9	
10	Contributions to deferred compensation plans				10	
11	Employee benefit programs				11	
12	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII)				12	
13	Excess readership costs (Part IX)				13	
14	Other deductions (attach statement)		SEE STAT	EMENT 3	14	6,010.
15					15	6,010.
16	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. So					
	column (C)				16	22,225.
17	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions		STMT 4	STMT 6	17	8,282.
18	Unrelated business taxable income. Subtract line 17 from line 16				18	13,943.
LHA	IA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2021					

	1
⊃aαe	2

Part	III Cost of Goods Sold Enter met	nod of inventory valuati	on <b>&gt;</b>		Page Z
1		Tod of inventory variation		1	
2	Purchases			_	
3	Cost of labor				
4	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement)			4	
5	Other costs (attach statement)				
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5				
7	Inventory at end of year			_	
8	Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter	nere and in Part I, line 2		8	
9	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property)				Yes No
Part	1 7	•	-	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
1	Description of property (property street address, city, s	tate, ZIP code). Check	if a dual-use. See inst	ructions.	
	A				
	В				
	c				
	D				
		Α	В	С	D
2	Rent received or accrued				
а	From personal property (if the percentage of				
	rent for personal property is more than 10%				
	but not more than 50%)				
b	From real and personal property (if the				
	percentage of rent for personal property exceeds				
	50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)				
С	Total rents received or accrued by property.				
	Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D				
3	Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A	through D. Enter here	and on Part Llina 6	column (A)	0.
3	Deductions directly connected with the income	Tillough D. Linter here	and on raiti, line o, t	Coldinin (A)	
4	: "				
7	in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement)	<u> </u>			
5	Total deductions. Add line 4 columns A through D. Er	iter here and on Part I. I	ine 6. column (B)	•	0.
Part '		ee instructions)	,(-,		
1	Description of debt-financed property (street address, of	city, state, ZIP code). Cl	neck if a dual-use. Se	e instructions.	
	A				
	В 🔲				
	c 🗆				
	D				
		Α	В	С	D
2	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed				
	property				
3	Deductions directly connected with or allocable				
	to debt-financed property				
а	Straight line depreciation (attach statement)				
b	Other deductions (attach statement)				
С	Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b,				
	columns A through D)				
4	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable				
	to debt-financed property (attach statement)				
5	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-				
	financed property (attach statement)				
6	Divide line 4 by line 5	%	%	5 %	%
7	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				
8	Total gross income (add line 7, columns A through D)	. Enter here and on Par	t I, line 7, column (A)	<b>&gt;</b>	0.
_		Г		<u> </u>	
9	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6			(5)	
10	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A thr <b>Total dividends-received deductions</b> included in line				0.
11	i otal dividenda-received deductions included in line	10			<b>U</b> •

Page :

	VI Interest, Annu		oyalties, and Re	ents fror	n Control	led Or	ganizations	s (se	e instruct	ions)	r age <b>o</b>
			_			E	xempt Contro	lled Org	ganization	s .	
	Name of controlled organization		identification income		unrelated he (loss) 4. Total of specified payments made tructions)		5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income		in the aniza-	income in column 5	
<u>(1)</u>											
(2)											
(3)											
<u>(4)</u>											
	'. Taxable Income	۱ ،	Net unrelated		Controlled Or otal of specif		1	of colur	mp 0	44	Doductions directly
,	. Taxable income	in	come (loss) e instructions)		yments mad		10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income		n the ation's	connected with income in column 10	
(1)											
(2)											
(3)											
(4)											
							Add colum Enter here line 8, c	and on	Part I,	Ente	columns 6 and 11. r here and on Part I, ne 8, column (B)
Totals						•			0.		0.
Part	VII Investment	Income	of a Section 50	1(c)(7), (	9), or (17)	Orgar	nization (s	ee instr	ructions)		
	<b>1.</b> Desc	cription of	income		2. Amou incon		3. Deduction directly connected (attach states	ected	<b>4.</b> Set- (attach st		5. Total deductions and set-asides (add cols 3 and 4)
(1)											
(2)											
(3)											
(4)					A -1 -1						A del ana accepta in
					Add amou column 2.						Add amounts in column 5. Enter
					here and or	n Part I,					here and on Part I,
					line 9, colu						line 9, column (B)
Totals Part	VIII Exploited E	vemnt /	Activity Income,	Other I	Than Adve	0.	Income	:			0.
1	Description of exploite		Cuvity income,	Julei I	man Auve	ı uəni		see ins	uucuons)		
2	Gross unrelated busin	•	e from trade or busi	nece Ente	r here and or	n Dart I	line 10. colum	- (Δ)		2	
3	Expenses directly con					,	•	. , .		-	
-										3	
4	Net income (loss) from										
	`					•				4	
5	Gross income from ac									5	
6	Expenses attributable									6	
7	Excess exempt expen										
	4. Enter here and on F	Part II, line	12							7	

Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2021

	dule A (Form 990-T) 2021					Page 4
Part 1	IX Advertising Income  Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reportin	a two or m	acro poriodicale on	a consolidated bas	io	
'	A Production A Pro	ig two or ii	iore periodicais on	a consolidated bas	ilS.	
	В 🗆					
	c 🗆					
	D					
Enter	amounts for each periodical listed above in the	correspon	ding column.			
			Α	В	С	D
2	Gross advertising income					
	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on	Part I, line	11, column (A)		<b>&gt;</b>	0.
а		_				
3	Direct advertising costs by periodical	L				
а	Add columns A through D. Enter here and on	Part I, line	11, column (B)		<b>&gt;</b>	0.
		_				
4	Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from lin	ne				
	2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain,					
	complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in	<b>I</b>				
	line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete					
_	lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8	Г				
5 6	Readership costs Circulation income					
7	Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than					
•	line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less	ss				
	than line 6, enter zero	1				
8	Excess readership costs allowed as a					
	deduction. For each column showing a gain o	on				
	line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7					
а	Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the gr			total or zero here a	nd on	
	Part II, line 13				<b>&gt;</b>	0.
Part	X Compensation of Officers, Dir	ectors,	and Trustees	(see instructions)		
					3. Percentage	4. Compensation
	1. Name		2. Title		of time devoted	attributable to
					to business	unrelated business
(1)					%	
<u>(2)</u>					%	
(3) (4)					%	
(4)	l				70	
Tota	I. Enter here and on Part II, line 1					0.
Part						
	11	o in loti doti	5110)			

FORM 990-T (A)		OTHER DEDUCTION	ONS	STATEMENT 3
DESCRIPTION				AMOUNT
TAX PREP FEES				6,010
TOTAL TO SCHEDULE A	A, PART II	, LINE 14		6,010
FORM 990-T (A)	]	POST 2017 NOL SCHI	EDULE	STATEMENT 4
PRIOR YEAR POST 2017 NOL		NOL DEDUCTION	CARRYFO POST 20	RWARD OF 17 NOL
8,282.		8,282.		0.
	USTAINED	LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED	LOSS REMAINING	AVAILABLE THIS YEAR
06/30/21	8,282.	0.	8,282.	8,282.
NOL CARRYOVER AVAII	LABLE THIS	YEAR	8,282.	8,282.
SCH A (990-T)	SCHE	OULE A NOL DETAIL		STATEMENT 6
TAXABLE INCOME FRO				22,22 22,22
THIS ENTITIES PERC	CENTAGE OF		RATING LOSS	100.0
THE DIVITED HED.	OWED PRE-20	PRE-2018 NET OPER 018 NET OPERATING		100.0
TAXABLE INCOME AFT	rer pre-20:	018 NET OPERATING	LOSS	

#### SCHEDULE D (Form 1120)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

**Capital Gains and Losses** 

► Attach to Form 1120, 1120-C, 1120-F, 1120-FSC, 1120-H, 1120-IC-DISC, 1120-L, 1120-ND, 1120-PC, 1120-POL, 1120-RIC, 1120-SF, or certain Forms 990-T. 
■ Go to www.irs.gov/Form1120 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

Name

Employer identification number

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL	31-0672132
Did the corporation dispose of any investment(s) in a qualified opportunity fund during the tax year?	▶ Yes X No
If "Yes," attach Form 8949 and see its instructions for additional requirements for reporting your gain	or loss.

See instructions for how to figure the amounts	ns and Losses - Ass		Le33		(h) Gain or (loss)
o enter on the lines below.	<b>(d)</b> Proceeds	<b>(e)</b> Cost	(g) Adjustments to ga or loss from Form(s) 89	49,	Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine th
his form may be easier to complete if you ound off cents to whole dollars.	(sales price)	(or other basis)	Part I, line 2, column	(g)	result with column (g)
a Totals for all short-term transactions					
reported on Form 1099-B for which basis was reported to the IRS and for which you					
have no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these					
transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 1b					
<b>b</b> Totals for all transactions reported on					
Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box A</b> checked					
2 Totals for all transactions reported on					
Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box B</b> checked					
3 Totals for all transactions reported on					
Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box C</b> checked					13,900
4 Short-term capital gain from installment sales f				4	
5 Short-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind				5	
6 Unused capital loss carryover (attach computat				6	(
Net short-term capital gain or (loss). Combine	lines 1a through 6 in column	ı h		7	13,900
Part II Long-Term Capital Gain	s and Losses - Ass	ets Heid More Tha	n One Year		I "
ee instructions for how to figure the amounts enter on the lines below.	(d)	(e)	(g) Adjustments to ga		(h) Gain or (loss) Subtract column (e) fron
nis form may be easier to complete if you bund off cents to whole dollars.	Proceeds (sales price)	Cost (or other basis)	or loss from Form(s) 89 Part II, line 2, column	Part II, line 2, column (g)	
a Totals for all long-term transactions reported					
on Form 1099-B for which basis was					
reported to the IRS and for which you have					
reported to the IRS and for which you have no adjustments (see instructions). However,					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions					
no adjustments (see instructions). However,					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Bb Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  9 Totals for all transactions reported on					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked					44.005
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  1b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked					14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  7 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9				11	14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  Long-term capital gain from installment sales f	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3			12	14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Leng-term gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  Long-term capital gain from installment sales for Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824	7		12 13	14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  11 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  12 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  13 Long-term capital gain from installment sales for Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824	7		12 13 14	
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  7 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Long-term gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  Long-term capital gain from installment sales for a capital gain or (loss) from like-kind  Capital gain distributions  Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824 lines 8a through 14 in colum	7		12 13	
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  7 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  8 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  1 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  2 Long-term capital gain from installment sales for a Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind Capital gain distributions  5 Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine Part III Summary of Parts I and	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824 lines 8a through 14 in colum	n h		12 13 14 15	14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Bo Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  12 Long-term capital gain from installment sales for Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind  14 Capital gain distributions  15 Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine Part III Summary of Parts I and  16 Enter excess of net short-term capital gain (line)	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824 lines 8a through 14 in colum II	n h		12 13 14 15	14,335 14,335 13,900
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Long-term capital gain from installment sales for all Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind Capital gain distributions  Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine  Part III Summary of Parts I and	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824 lines 8a through 14 in colum  1 7) over net long-term capita capital gain (line 15) over ne	n h al loss (line 15) t short-term capital loss (lin	ie 7)	12 13 14 15	14,335

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 1120.

Schedule D (Form 1120) 2021

LHA

# Form **8949**Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Sales and Other Dispositions of Capital Assets

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form8949 for instructions and the latest information.
File with your Schedule D to list your transactions for lines 1b, 2, 3, 8b, 9, and 10 of Schedule D.

OMB No. 1545-0074 **2021** 

Attachment Sequence No. 12A

Name(s) shown on return

Social security number or taxpayer identification no.

31-0672132

#### DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Before you check Box A, B, or C below, see whether you received any Form(s) 1099-B or substitute statement(s) from your broker. A substitute statement will have the same information as Form 1099-B. Either will show whether your basis (usually your cost) was reported to the IRS by your broker and may even the lyou which box to check.

Short-Term. Transactions involving capital assets you held 1 year or less are generally short-term (see instructions). For long-term Part I transactions, see page 2. Note: You may aggregate all short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS and for which no adjustments or codes are required. Enter the totals directly on Schedule D, line 1a; you aren't required to report these transactions on Form 8949 (see instructions). You must check Box A, B, or C below. Check only one box. If more than one box applies for your short-term transactions, complete a separate Form 8949, page 1, for each applicable box. If you have more short-term transactions than will fit on this page for one or more of the boxes, complete as many forms with the same box checked as you need (A) Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS (see Note above) (B) Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis wasn't reported to the IRS X (C) Short-term transactions not reported to you on Form 1099-B Adjustment, if any, to gain or 1 (d) (h) (a) (c) (e) loss. If you enter an amount Proceeds Description of property Date acquired Date sold or Cost or other Gain or (loss). in column (g), enter a code in (sales price) Subtract column (e) basis. See the (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.) (Mo., day, yr.) disposed of column (f). See instructions. Note below and from column (d) & (Mo., day, yr.) (g) Amount of adjustment combine the result see *Column (e*) ir Code(s) with column (g) the instructions HIRTLE CALLAGHAN SELECT EQUITY FUND 13,900.  $_{
m LP}$ 2 Totals. Add the amounts in columns (d), (e), (g), and (h) (subtract negative amounts). Enter each total here and include on your Schedule D, line 1b (if Box A above is checked), line 2 (if Box B 13,900. above is checked), or line 3 (if Box C above is checked)

**Note:** If you checked Box A above but the basis reported to the IRS was incorrect, enter in column (e) the basis as reported to the IRS, and enter an adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See *Column* (g) in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.

Name(s) shown on return. Name and SSN or taxpayer identification no. not required if shown on page 1

Social security number or taxpayer identification no.

### DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

31-0672132

Before you check Box D, E, or F belo statement will have the same informa broker and may even tell you which I	ow, see whether yation as Form 109	ou received any 99-B. Either will s	Form(s) 1099-B o show whether you	r substitute statem r basis (usually you	ent(s) from r cost) was	your broker. A sultreported to the IF	bstitute S by your
Part II Long-Term. Transaction	ons involving capita	al assets you held r	nore than 1 year are	generally long-term (s	ee instructio	ons). For short-term to	ransactions,
see page 1.  Note: You may aggregate al codes are required. Enter the	e totals directly on S	Schedule D, line 8a	; you aren't required	to report these transa	actions on F	orm 8949 (see instru	ctions).
You must check Box D, E, or F below. Of you have more long-term transactions than will	Check only one bo fit on this page for one	X. If more than one be or more of the boxes	ox applies for your long- , complete as many form	term transactions, compl s with the same box chec	ete a separate ked as you ne	Form 8949, page 2, for eled.	each applicable box.
(D) Long-term transactions rep	· ·	='	-	•	Note abo	ove)	
(E) Long-term transactions rep			-	ported to the IRS			
X (F) Long-term transactions not	1			T	Adiustman	t if any to gain ar	
Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.)	(b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.)	(c) Date sold or disposed of (Mo., day, yr.)	(d) Proceeds (sales price)	(e) Cost or other basis. See the Note below and	loss. If yo in column column (f)	t, if any, to gain or ou enter an amount (g), enter a code in . See instructions.	(h) Gain or (loss). Subtract column (e) from column (d) &
		(ivio., day, yr.)		see Column (e) in the instructions	(f) Code(s)	(g) Amount of	combine the result with column (g)
HIRTLE CALLAGHAN				and morradions	. ,	adjustment	with column (g)
SELECT EQUITY FUND							
LP							14,335.
	-						
2 Totals. Add the amounts in colur negative amounts). Enter each to	tal here and inclu	ude on your					
Schedule D, line 8b (if Box D abo							14,335.
above is checked), or line 10 (if E		•	was incorrect ente	er in column (e) the	hasis as r	enorted to the IRS	

adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See Column (g) in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.

#### SCHEDULE D (Form 1120)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

**Capital Gains and Losses** 

► Attach to Form 1120, 1120-C, 1120-F, 1120-FSC, 1120-H, 1120-IC-DISC, 1120-L, 1120-ND, 1120-PC, 1120-POL, 1120-RIC, 1120-SF, or certain Forms 990-T. 
■ Go to www.irs.gov/Form1120 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

Name

Employer identification number

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL	31-0672132
Did the corporation dispose of any investment(s) in a qualified opportunity fund during the tax year?	▶ Yes X No
If "Yes," attach Form 8949 and see its instructions for additional requirements for reporting your gain	or loss.

See instructions for how to figure the amounts	ns and Losses - Ass		Le33		(h) Gain or (loss)
o enter on the lines below.	<b>(d)</b> Proceeds	<b>(e)</b> Cost	(g) Adjustments to ga or loss from Form(s) 89	49,	Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine th
his form may be easier to complete if you ound off cents to whole dollars.	(sales price)	(or other basis)	Part I, line 2, column	(g)	result with column (g)
a Totals for all short-term transactions					
reported on Form 1099-B for which basis was reported to the IRS and for which you					
have no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these					
transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 1b					
<b>b</b> Totals for all transactions reported on					
Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box A</b> checked					
2 Totals for all transactions reported on					
Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box B</b> checked					
3 Totals for all transactions reported on					
Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box C</b> checked					13,900
4 Short-term capital gain from installment sales f				4	
5 Short-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind				5	
6 Unused capital loss carryover (attach computat				6	(
Net short-term capital gain or (loss). Combine	lines 1a through 6 in column	ı h		7	13,900
Part II Long-Term Capital Gain	s and Losses - Ass	ets Heid More Tha	n One Year		I "
ee instructions for how to figure the amounts enter on the lines below.	(d)	(e)	(g) Adjustments to ga		(h) Gain or (loss) Subtract column (e) fron
nis form may be easier to complete if you bund off cents to whole dollars.	Proceeds (sales price)	Cost (or other basis)	or loss from Form(s) 89 Part II, line 2, column	Part II, line 2, column (g)	
a Totals for all long-term transactions reported					
on Form 1099-B for which basis was					
reported to the IRS and for which you have					
reported to the IRS and for which you have no adjustments (see instructions). However,					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions					
no adjustments (see instructions). However,					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Bb Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  9 Totals for all transactions reported on					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked					
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked					44.005
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  1b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked					14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  7 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9				11	14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  Long-term capital gain from installment sales f	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3			12	14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Leng-term gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  Long-term capital gain from installment sales for Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824	7		12 13	14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  11 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  12 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  13 Long-term capital gain from installment sales for Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824	7		12 13 14	
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  7 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Long-term gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  Long-term capital gain from installment sales for a capital gain or (loss) from like-kind  Capital gain distributions  Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824 lines 8a through 14 in colum	7		12 13	
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  7 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  8 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  1 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  2 Long-term capital gain from installment sales for a Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind Capital gain distributions  5 Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine Part III Summary of Parts I and	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824 lines 8a through 14 in colum	n h		12 13 14 15	14,335
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Bo Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9  12 Long-term capital gain from installment sales for Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind  14 Capital gain distributions  15 Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine Part III Summary of Parts I and  16 Enter excess of net short-term capital gain (line)	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824 lines 8a through 14 in colum II	n h		12 13 14 15	14,335 14,335 13,900
no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked  Long-term capital gain from installment sales for all Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind Capital gain distributions  Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine  Part III Summary of Parts I and	rom Form 6252, line 26 or 3 exchanges from Form 8824 lines 8a through 14 in colum  1 7) over net long-term capita capital gain (line 15) over ne	n h al loss (line 15) t short-term capital loss (lin	ie 7)	12 13 14 15	14,335

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 1120.

Schedule D (Form 1120) 2021

LHA

# Form **8949**Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Sales and Other Dispositions of Capital Assets

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form8949 for instructions and the latest information.

File with your Schedule D to list your transactions for lines 1b, 2, 3, 8b, 9, and 10 of Schedule D.

2021

OMB No. 1545-0074

Attachment Sequence No. 12A

Name(s) shown on return

Social security number or taxpayer identification no.

31-0672132

#### DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Before you check Box A, B, or C below, see whether you received any Form(s) 1099-B or substitute statement(s) from your broker. A substitute statement will have the same information as Form 1099-B. Either will show whether your basis (usually your cost) was reported to the IRS by your broker and may even tell you which box to check.

Short-Term. Transactions involving capital assets you held 1 year or less are generally short-term (see instructions). For long-term Part I transactions, see page 2. Note: You may aggregate all short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS and for which no adjustments or codes are required. Enter the totals directly on Schedule D, line 1a; you aren't required to report these transactions on Form 8949 (see instructions). You must check Box A, B, or C below. Check only one box. If more than one box applies for your short-term transactions, complete a separate Form 8949, page 1, for each applicable box. If you have more short-term transactions than will fit on this page for one or more of the boxes, complete as many forms with the same box checked as you need (A) Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS (see Note above) (B) Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis wasn't reported to the IRS X (C) Short-term transactions not reported to you on Form 1099-B Adjustment, if any, to gain or 1 (d) (h) (a) (c) (e) loss. If you enter an amount Proceeds Description of property Date acquired Date sold or Cost or other Gain or (loss). in column (g), enter a code in (sales price) Subtract column (e) basis. See the (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.) (Mo., day, yr.) disposed of column (f). See instructions. Note below and from column (d) & (Mo., day, yr.) (g) Amount of adjustment combine the result see *Column (e*) ir Code(s) with column (g) the instructions HIRTLE CALLAGHAN SELECT EQUITY FUND 13,900.  $_{
m LP}$ 2 Totals. Add the amounts in columns (d), (e), (g), and (h) (subtract negative amounts). Enter each total here and include on your Schedule D, line 1b (if Box A above is checked), line 2 (if Box B 13,900. above is checked), or line 3 (if Box C above is checked)

**Note:** If you checked Box A above but the basis reported to the IRS was incorrect, enter in column (e) the basis as reported to the IRS, and enter an adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See *Column* (g) in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.

Form 8949 (2021) Attachment Sequence No. 12A

Name(s) shown on return. Name and SSN or taxpayer identification no. not required if shown on page 1

Social security number or taxpayer identification no.

### DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

31-0672132

Before you check Box D, E, or F belo statement will have the same informa broker and may even tell you which b	oox to check.						
Part II Long-Term. Transaction see page 1.  Note: You may aggregate all codes are required. Enter the	l long-term transact	tions reported on F	orm(s) 1099-B showi	ng basis was reported	d to the IRS	and for which no adj	ustments or
You must check Box D, E, or F below. Of you have more long-term transactions than will							each applicable box.
(D) Long-term transactions rep	· -				=		
(E) Long-term transactions rep	-	•	-	•		,	
X (F) Long-term transactions not							
1 (a) Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.)	(b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.)	(c) Date sold or disposed of (Mo., day, yr.)	(d) Proceeds (sales price)	(e) Cost or other basis. See the Note below and see Column (e) in	loss. If y in column column (f	nt, if any, to gain or ou enter an amount (g), enter a code in ). See instructions. (g) Amount of	(h) Gain or (loss). Subtract column (e) from column (d) & combine the result
				the instructions	Code(s)	adjustment	with column (g)
HIRTLE CALLAGHAN							
SELECT EQUITY FUND							
LP							14,335.
2 Totals. Add the amounts in colur negative amounts). Enter each to Schedule D, line 8b (if Box D above is checked), or line 10 (if E	tal here and incluove is checked),	ude on your line 9 (if Box E					14,335.
above is checked), or line 10 (if E	OUX F ADOVE IS CI	ieckeu)					1 1 <del>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </del>

**Note:** If you checked Box D above but the basis reported to the IRS was incorrect, enter in column (e) the basis as reported to the IRS, and enter an adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See *Column* (g) in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.

## CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Dayton Children's Hospital and Subsidiaries Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 With Report of Independent Auditors

Ernst & Young LLP



# Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

## **Contents**

Report of Independent Auditors	1
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	3
Consolidated Statements of Operations	
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets	
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	8
Supplementary Information	
Report of Independent Auditors on Supplementary Information	42
Consolidating Balance Sheet	
Consolidating Statement of Operations	45
Consolidating Statement of Changes in Net Assets	46



Ernst & Young LLP 221 East 4th Street Suite 2900 Cincinnati, OH 45202 Tel: +1 513 612 1400 ev.com

## Report of Independent Auditors

The Board of Trustees
Dayton Children's Hospital

#### **Opinion**

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Dayton Children's Hospital and Subsidiaries (the Hospital), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements (collectively referred to as the "financial statements").

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Dayton Children's Hospital and Subsidiaries, and the consolidated results of its operations, changes in its net assets, and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Hospital and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Hospital's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.



### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit is conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
  procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing
  an opinion on the effectiveness of the Hospital's internal control. Accordingly, no such
  opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Hospital's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Ernst + Young LLP

September 12, 2022

## Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Dollars in Thousands)

	June 30				
		2022		2021	
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	39,139	\$	24,496	
Patient accounts and other receivables		104,650		93,942	
Inventories		9,097		9,509	
Prepaid expenses and other assets		6,761		15,445	
Total current assets		159,647		143,392	
Investments and assets whose use is limited:					
Board-designated investments		655,651		679,568	
Assets whose use is limited:					
Restricted by donor		4,157		5,546	
Restricted under bond indenture		51,229		_	
Funds for self-insurance reserves		7,406		18,081	
Total board-designated investments and assets					
whose use is limited		718,443		703,195	
Pledges receivable, net		3,097		4,785	
Total investments and assets whose use is limited		721,540		707,980	
Other assets		71,234		75,038	
Property and equipment, net		445,890		415,501	
Total assets	\$	1,398,311	\$	1,341,911	

## Consolidated Balance Sheets (continued)

(Dollars in Thousands)

	June 30				
	2022		2021		
Liabilities and net assets Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 32,853	\$	27,266		
Compensation and benefits	 33,148		29,739		
Total current liabilities	66,001		57,005		
Long-term insurance reserves	7,743		5,894		
Long-term debt	285,199		164,557		
Pension liabilities	10,238		31,512		
Other liabilities	58,258		66,470		
Total liabilities	427,439		325,438		
Net assets:					
Without donor restrictions	966,715		1,010,927		
With donor restrictions	4,157		5,546		
Total net assets	970,872		1,016,473		
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 1,398,311	\$	1,341,911		

See accompanying notes.

# Consolidated Statements of Operations (Dollars in Thousands)

	Year Ended June 30			
		2022		2021
Revenue:				
Patient service revenue	\$	554,249	\$	488,665
Other revenue		44,838		58,362
Total operating revenue		599,087		547,027
Expenses:				
Salaries and benefits		369,645		312,358
Supplies		84,223		80,653
Purchased services		20,824		18,333
Professional fees		2,549		2,591
State assessment		15,176		13,582
Depreciation		37,635		39,087
Interest		5,739		1,339
Other		51,476		45,887
Total expenses		587,267		513,830
Excess of revenue over expenses before other (loss) income		11,820		33,197
Other (loss) income:				
Investment (loss) income		(71,177)		151,103
Other loss, net		(1,267)		(1,797)
Excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses	\$	(60,624)	\$	182,503

See accompanying notes.

# Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Dollars in Thousands)

	Year Ended June 30			
		2022	2021	
Net assets without donor restrictions				
Excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses	\$	(60,624) \$	182,503	
Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets		16,407	20,478	
Settlement of new market tax credit		_	1,688	
Net assets released from restrictions for purchase of				
property and equipment		5	37	
Change in net assets without donor restrictions		(44,212)	204,706	
Net assets with donor restrictions				
Contributions		179	772	
Net assets released from restrictions		(1,568)	(1,046)	
Change in net assets with donor restrictions		(1,389)	(274)	
Change in net assets		(45,601)	204,432	
Net assets at beginning of year		1,016,473	812,041	
Net assets at end of year	\$	970,872	5 1,016,473	

See accompanying notes.

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Dollars in Thousands)

	Year Ended June 30		
		2022	2021
Operating activities			_
Change in net assets	\$	(45,601) \$	204,432
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net			
cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation		37,635	39,087
Settlement of new market tax credit		_	(1,688)
Change in unrealized losses (gains) of investments			
and assets whose use is limited		140,493	(119,824)
Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets		(16,407)	(20,478)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Patient accounts and other receivables		(10,708)	(29,376)
Pledges receivable, net		1,688	1,384
Inventories and other current assets		9,096	(12,481)
Other assets		3,804	(17,021)
Accounts payable and other current liabilities		8,996	12,855
Other liabilities		(11,844)	19,196
Net cash provided by operating activities		117,152	76,086
Investing activities			
Additions to property and equipment		(68,024)	(46,405)
Change in investments and assets whose use is limited		(155,741)	(61,397)
Net cash used in investing activities		(223,765)	(107,802)
Financing activities			
Change in finance lease liability		(1,083)	786
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt		274,822	_
Repayments of long-term debt		(152,483)	_
Net cash provided by financing activities		121,256	786
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		14,643	(30,930)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		24,496	55,426
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	39,139 \$	24,496

See accompanying notes.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Dollars in Thousands)

June 30, 2022

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

### **Organization**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Dayton Children's Hospital; Dayton Children's Hospital Foundation; Pediatric Assurance Company, Ltd.; Dayton Children's Specialty Physicians (DCSP); Center for Community Health and Advocacy; Children's Home Care of Dayton, Ohio; and Children's Care House, LLC. These entities (collectively, the Hospital) provide service to patients who reside primarily in the local geographic region.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts, after elimination of all significant intercompany transactions and balances, of the Hospital. The Hospital prepares its consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

## **COVID-19 Pandemic and Impact of CARES Act**

On March 9, 2020, the Governor of Ohio declared a state of emergency related to the COVID-19 outbreak, followed by, among other administrative or executive orders, an order of the Ohio Director of Health on March 17, 2020, canceling all nonessential surgeries and procedures in Ohio for the purpose of preserving personal protective equipment (PPE) and critical hospital capacity for the anticipated surge of COVID-19 patients. As a result of the cancellation of elective procedures and other actions taken, the Hospital incurred a significant reduction in occupancy levels and operating revenue. Beginning on May 1, 2020, with Ohio's Responsible RestartOhio Plan, the Hospital began to resume medically necessary procedures, including regular physician visits, well-care checks, well-baby visits, outpatient surgeries, imaging procedures, and diagnostic tests.

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act was signed into law on March 27, 2020, and included, among other provisions, financial support to hospitals and health care providers. The CARES Act Provider Relief Funds provide funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to health care providers to support health-care-related expenses or lost revenue attributable to COVID-19. These distributions from the Provider Relief Funds are not subject to repayment, provided the Hospital is able to attest to and comply with the terms and conditions of the funding, including demonstrating that the distributions received have been used for health-care-related expenses or lost revenue attributable to COVID-19. Based on an analysis

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

of the compliance and reporting requirements of the Provider Relief Funds and the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Hospital's consolidated operating results, the Hospital recognized \$8,422 for the year ended June 30, 2021, related to Provider Relief Funds, and these payments are recorded as a component of other revenue. The Hospital did not receive Provider Relief Funds during the year ended June 30, 2022. The Hospital will continue to monitor compliance with the terms and conditions of the Provider Relief Funds and the impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic on operating revenue and expenses. If it is determined that the Hospital is unable to attest to or comply with current or future terms and conditions, the Hospital's ability to retain some or all of the distributions received may be impacted. Certain terms and conditions under the CARES Act are subject to further refinement and changes. Any changes in the amounts earned by the Hospital due to subsequent changes in the CARES Act terms and conditions will be recorded in the period in which the changes are enacted.

During the year ended June 30, 2021, the Hospital applied for the Employer Retention Credit (ERC) under the CARES Act. An entity is eligible for the ERC if it meets certain terms and conditions. Under this program, an eligible entity may take a credit against the employer portion of social security taxes withheld on qualified wages. For the year ended June 30, 2021, the Hospital recognized \$2,837 in other revenue on the consolidated statement of operations related to the ERC for payments received. The Hospital did not receive the ERC during the year ended June 30, 2022.

The CARES Act also permitted employers to defer the payment of the employer's portion of social security taxes incurred between March 27, 2020 and December 31, 2020, with half of the deferred payments required to be paid by the end of calendar 2021 and the other half to be paid by the end of calendar 2022. The Hospital has deferred payroll tax payments of \$4,280 as of June 30, 2022, which is included within compensation and benefits on the consolidated balance sheet. The Hospital had deferred payroll tax payments of \$8,565 as of June 30, 2021, of which \$4,282 was current and included within compensation and benefits and \$4,283 was included within other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet. The \$4,282 of current deferred payroll taxes as of June 30, 2021, were paid in December 2021.

Management believes the extent of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic's adverse impact on consolidated financial condition and operating results has been and will continue to be driven by many factors, most of which are beyond management's control and ability to forecast. Such factors include, but are not limited to, the scope and duration of stay-at-home practices, business closures

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

and restrictions, government-imposed or recommended suspensions of elective procedures, continued declines in patient volumes for an indeterminable length of time, increases in the number of uninsured and underinsured patients as a result of higher sustained rates of unemployment, incremental expenses required for supplies and PPE, and changes in professional and general liability exposure. Because of these and other uncertainties, management cannot estimate the length or severity of the impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic on consolidated operations. Decreases in cash flows and results of consolidated operations may have an impact on the inputs and assumptions used in significant accounting estimates, including estimated price concessions related to uninsured patient account receivables and insurance reserves.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncement**

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2018-14, Compensation – Retirement Benefits – Defined Benefit Plans – General (Subtopic 715-20): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans. ASU 2018-14 clarifies specific requirements and adds disclosure requirements considered relevant to financial statement users of organizations that sponsor defined benefit pension plans. ASU 2018-14 is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted. The Hospital adopted ASU 2018-14 during the year ended June 30, 2022, which only impacted footnote disclosures.

#### **Fair Value Measurements**

The Hospital follows the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 820, Fair Value Measurement, which defines fair value as the price that would be reached to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and establishes a framework for measuring fair value. ASC 820 defines a three-level hierarchy for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or a liability as of the measurement date.

ASC 820 emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. Therefore, a fair value measurement should be determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or a liability. As a basis for considering market participant assumption in fair value measurements, and as noted above, ASC 820 defines

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

a three-level fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between market participant assumptions based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity and the reporting entity's own assumptions about market participants.

The three levels are defined as follows:

- Level 1 Inputs utilize quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Hospital has the ability to access.
- Level 2 Inputs may include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, as well as inputs that are observable for the asset and liability (other than quoted prices), such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and yield curves that are observable at commonly quoted intervals.
- Level 3 Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability, which is typically based on an entity's own assumptions, as there is little, if any, related market activity.

In instances where the determination of the fair value measurement is based on inputs from different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the entire fair value measurement falls is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. The Hospital's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the asset or liability.

In order to meet requirements of ASC 820, the Hospital utilizes three basic valuation approaches to determine the fair value of its assets and liabilities required to be recorded at fair value. The first approach is the cost approach. The cost approach is generally the value a market participant would expect to replace the respective asset or liability. The second approach is the market approach. The market approach looks at what a market participant would consider an exact or similar asset or liability to that of the Hospital, including those traded on exchanges, to be valued at. The third approach is the income approach. The income approach uses estimation techniques to determine the estimated future cash flows of the Hospital's respective asset or liability expected by a market participant and discounts those cash flows back to present value (more typically referred to as a discounted cash flow approach).

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Any changes to the valuation methodology are reviewed by management to confirm the changes are justified. The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Hospital believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date.

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses. Actual results could vary from those estimates.

## **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Hospital considers highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Highly liquid investments with original short-term maturities of less than three months that are included as part of board-designated investments and assets whose use is limited are excluded from cash equivalents as they are commingled with longer-term investments.

#### **Board-Designated Investments and Assets Whose Use is Limited**

Assets whose use is limited primarily represent funds and pledges restricted by donors for charitable purposes, funds restricted under bond indenture and trustee-held funds for the retirement of insurance reserves. Amounts included in restricted under bond indenture represent those required to be set aside by a contractual agreement with a trustee to reimburse and pay costs of construction projects related to bond financing. Board-designated investments are for future capital projects or operations of the Hospital.

Board-designated investments and assets whose use is limited consist of cash equivalents, marketable debt securities (consisting primarily of U.S. government, mortgage-backed, and corporate debt securities), mutual funds, and alternative investments.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Hospital has designated its investment portfolio as trading. Investment income or loss (including realized gains and losses on investments, changes in market value of investments, interest, and dividends) is included in excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses on the consolidated statements of operations unless the income or loss is restricted by donor or by law.

Investments in cash equivalents, marketable debt securities, and mutual funds have been measured at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets. The Hospital accounts for alternative investments using the equity method of accounting based on net asset value (NAV) provided by the respective fund's administrator. The carrying values of the Hospital's alternative investments, including limited partnerships, hedge funds, and private equity funds, are based on valuations provided by the administrators of the financial instruments. The underlying investments in these financial instruments may include marketable debt and equity securities, commodities, foreign currencies, derivatives, and private equity investments.

Values of alternative investments may be based on historical cost, appraisals, or other estimates that require varying degrees of judgment. The alternative investments may indirectly expose the Hospital to securities lending, short sales of securities, and trading in futures and forwards contracts, options, swap contracts, and other derivative products. While these financial instruments may contain varying degrees of risk, the Hospital's risk with respect to such transactions is limited to its capital balance in each alternative investment. The financial statements of alternative investments are audited annually by independent auditors; however, nearly all have fiscal year-ends that are different from the Hospital. Hospital management believes the carrying amount of these financial instruments, \$233,386 and \$238,068 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, is reasonable, based on the NAV of the respective funds. Management has utilized the best available information for reporting alternative investment values which, in some instances, are valuations as of an interim date. Because these alternative investments are not readily marketable, their estimated value is subject to uncertainty and, therefore, may differ from the value that would have been used had a ready market for such alternative investments existed. Such differences could be material.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

## 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### **Concentration of Credit Risk**

The mix of patient accounts receivable from patients and third-party payors was as follows:

	June 30		
	2022	2021	
Medicaid and Medicaid-related plans	31%	31%	
Anthem	25	25	
Commercial and other	33	34	
Self-pay	11	10	
	100%	100%	

### **Inventories**

Inventories, which consist primarily of medical supplies and pharmaceuticals, are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The Hospital values its inventories using the first-in, first-out method.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### Pledges Receivable, Net

The Hospital receives certain unconditional promises to pay, which are recorded on a discounted basis in the form of pledges receivable. The Hospital establishes an allowance for the valuation of the pledges to be collected in future years, as well as an allowance for doubtful pledges for those pledges that the Hospital estimates to be uncollectible. Collections of pledges receivable are expected to be made over the following time frame:

	June 30			
	2022		2021	
Gross pledges due:				
In less than one year	\$	1,487 \$	1,716	
In one to five years		1,627	3,067	
In more than five years		15	25	
Total gross pledges receivable		3,129	4,808	
Less present value discount and allowance				
for doubtful pledges		(32)	(23)	
Total pledges receivable, net	\$	3,097 \$	4,785	

### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at historical cost or, if donated or impaired, at fair market value at the date of receipt or determination, respectively. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable asset, which ranges from 2 to 40 years and is computed using the straight-line method.

Costs incurred in the development and installation of internal-use software are expensed if they are incurred in the preliminary project stage or post-implementation stage, while certain costs are capitalized if incurred during the application development stage. Internal-use software is amortized over its expected useful life, generally between five and seven years, with amortization beginning when the project is completed and the software is placed in service.

The cost and related accumulated depreciation of property and equipment that is sold or retired are removed from the respective accounts, and the resulting gain or loss is recorded in other revenue on the consolidated statements of operations.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Hospital continually evaluates whether circumstances have occurred that would indicate the remaining useful life of long-lived assets may warrant revision or that the remaining balance of such assets may not be recoverable. When factors indicate that such assets should be evaluated for possible impairment, the Hospital uses an estimate of the undiscounted cash flows over the remaining life of the assets in measuring whether the asset is recoverable. There were no impairment losses recorded for the years ended June 30, 2022 or 2021.

#### **Unamortized Bond Issuance Costs**

Unamortized bond issuance costs represent costs related to the issuance of tax-exempt bond obligations. Substantially all of these amounts are being amortized over the terms of the related tax-exempt bond obligations at amounts approximating the effective interest method. Unamortized bond issuance costs are recorded as a reduction of long-term debt on the consolidated balance sheets.

#### **Net Assets**

Net assets without donor restrictions are those assets whose use has not been restricted by donors or for which restrictions have been met. Net assets with donor restrictions are those whose use by the Hospital has been limited by donors to a specific time period or purpose. Unconditional promises to receive cash and other assets are reported at fair value at the date the promise is received. Contributions are reported as net assets with donor restrictions if they are received with donor-imposed stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulation time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, net assets with donor restrictions are released from restriction.

Net assets with donor restrictions of \$4,157 and \$5,546 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, are restricted for health care services and research.

#### **Patient Service Revenue**

The Hospital provides health care services through inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory care facilities. Patient service revenue generally relates to contracts with patients in which the performance obligations are to provide health care services to the patients. Patient service revenue is reported at the estimated consideration that the Hospital expects to be entitled to receive from

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

## 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

patients and third-party payors for providing patient care. These amounts are due from patients, third-party payors, and others and include variable consideration for retroactive revenue adjustments due to settlements of reviews and audits.

Patient service revenue is recognized as the obligations to provide health care services are satisfied. The performance obligations for inpatient services are generally satisfied over time, and related patient service revenue is recognized based on actual charges incurred in relation to total expected charges. The Hospital believes that this method provides a reasonable depiction of the transfer of services over the term of the performance obligation based on the inputs needed to satisfy the obligation. The Hospital measures the performance obligation from admission into the Hospital to the point when it is no longer required to provide services to that patient, which is generally at the time of discharge. These services are considered to be a single performance obligation.

The performance obligations for outpatient services are generally satisfied at a point in time, generally less than one day. Patient service revenue for outpatient services is recognized when goods or services are provided, and the Hospital does not believe it is required to provide additional goods or services.

Because all of its performance obligations relate to contracts with a duration of less than one year, the Hospital has elected to apply the optional exemption provided in ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and, therefore, is not required to disclose the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to performance obligations that are unsatisfied or partially satisfied at the consolidated balance sheet date. The unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied performance obligations referred to above are primarily related to inpatient acute care services at the consolidated balance sheet date. The performance obligations for these contracts are generally completed when the patients are discharged, which generally occurs within days or weeks of the consolidated balance sheet date.

The Hospital has elected to use the portfolio approach practical expedient in ASC 606 for contracts related to patient service revenue. The Hospital accounts for the contracts within each portfolio as a collective group, rather than recognizing patient service revenue on an individual contract basis, based on the payment pattern expected in each portfolio category and the similar nature and characteristics of the patients within each portfolio. The portfolios consist of major payor classes for inpatient patient service revenue and outpatient patient service revenue. Based on the historical

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

collection trends and other analysis, the Hospital believes that patient service revenue recognized by utilizing the portfolio approach approximates the patient service revenue that would have been recognized if an individual contract approach were used.

The contractual relationships with patients, in most cases, also involve a third-party payor, Medicaid, managed care health plans, and commercial insurance companies, including plans offered through the health insurance exchanges, and the transaction prices for the services provided are dependent upon the terms provided by Medicaid or negotiated with (managed care health plans and commercial insurance companies) the third-party payors. The payment arrangements with third-party payors for the services the Hospital provides to the related patients typically specify payments at amounts less than the Hospital's standard charges. Services provided to patients having Medicaid coverage are generally paid at prospectively determined rates per discharge, per identified service, or per covered member. Agreements with commercial insurance carriers, managed care, and preferred provider organizations generally provide for payments based upon predetermined rates per diagnosis, per diem rates, or discounted fee-for-service rates.

The Hospital determines the transaction price based on standard charges for services provided, reduced by explicit price concessions provided by third-party payors, discounts provided to uninsured and underinsured patients in accordance with the Hospital's policy, and/or implicit price concessions provided to uninsured and underinsured patients. Explicit price concessions are based upon the payment terms specified in the contractual agreements with third-party payors. Patient service revenue relates to uninsured patients, and uninsured co-payment and deductible amounts for patients who have health care coverage may have explicit price concessions applied (uninsured discounts and contractual discounts). Implicit price concessions are recorded on the estimated consideration the Hospital expects to receive from patients based primarily on historical collection experience.

Generally, patients who are covered by third-party payors are responsible for patient responsibility balances, including deductibles and coinsurance, which vary in amount. The Hospital estimates the transaction price for patients with deductibles and coinsurance based on historical experience and current market conditions. The initial estimate of the transaction price is determined by reducing the standard charge by any explicit price concessions, discounts, and/or implicit price concessions. Subsequent changes to the estimate of the transaction price are generally recorded as adjustments to patient service revenue in the period of change.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Hospital has elected the practical expedient allowed under ASC 606 and does not adjust the promised amount of consideration from patients or third-party payors for the effects of a significant financing component due to the Hospital's expectation that the period between the time the service is provided to a patient and the time that the patient or third-party payor pays for that service will be one year or less. However, the Hospital does, in certain circumstances, enter into payment agreements with patients that allow payments in excess of one year. For those cases, the financing component is not deemed to be significant to the contract.

In rare instances, the Hospital receives payment in advance of the services provided and considers these amounts to represent contract liabilities. Contract liabilities at June 30, 2022 and 2021 were not significant to the Hospital.

#### **Other Revenue**

Other revenue is recognized at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Hospital expects to be entitled in exchange for providing goods and services in accordance with ASC 606. The amounts recognized reflect consideration due from customers, third-party payors, and others.

Effective September 1, 2020, the Hospital entered into a Participating Provider Agreement (the Agreement) with Physicians' Healthcare Network, an Ohio nonprofit corporation doing business as Partners for Kids (PFK). Pursuant to the Agreement, the Hospital became a participating provider in PFK's accountable care organization for the West Central Region (a ten-county region in West Central Ohio, as defined in the Agreement). PFK accepts financial risk and receives capitation payments for certain pediatric populations within the West Central Region that provide Medicaid managed care to members within the West Central Region. Under this agreement, PFK is paid an amount per member per month for the covered population, regardless of the services provided and claims submitted. PFK provides the Hospital with monthly payments related to members, such that the Hospital will receive an amount equal to 100% of the current Medicaid allowable rate on an annual basis. There is also a provision for a net cash settlement (as defined in the Agreement) of any positive or negative net cash. The Hospital receives 53% of net cash, as defined in the Agreement. The Hospital has recorded the income from settlement as other revenue resulting in \$501 and \$9,626 as a settlement receivable from PFK as of and for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, for the estimated net cash settlement through June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### **Charity Care**

In support of its mission, the Hospital provides care to uninsured and underinsured patients. The Hospital provides charity care to patients who lack financial resources and are deemed to be medically indigent. Under its financial assistance policy, the Hospital provides medically necessary care to uninsured patients with inadequate financial resources at charitable discounts equivalent to the amounts generally billed, and it provides eligibility for full charity for emergent encounters for uninsured patients who earn less than 100% of the federal poverty level and who meet application criteria. Patients whose liability is deemed catastrophic relative to their annual household income are also eligible for reduced charges. Since the Hospital does not pursue collection of these amounts, the discounted amounts are not reported as patient service revenue. The Hospital uses presumptive eligibility screening procedures for free care and recognizes patient service revenue on services provided to self-pay patients at the discounted rate at the time services are rendered. The cost to the Hospital to provide charity care was determined through the application of the ratio of patient cost to charges consistent with Schedule H of Form 990 filed with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

To quantify the total impact of the trends related to uninsured accounts, it is beneficial to view total uncompensated care, which is comprised of charity care and uninsured discounts. A summary of the estimated cost of total uncompensated care follows:

	Year Ended June 30				
	2022			2021	
Total uncompensated care	\$	10,194	\$	4,008	
Cost-to-charge ratio		40.6%		43.2%	
Estimated cost of total uncompensated care	\$	4,139	\$	1,730	

### **Excess of (Expenses Over Revenue) Revenue Over Expenses**

The consolidated statements of operations and consolidated statements of changes in net assets include the excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses, which represents the performance indicator. Changes in net assets without donor restrictions for contributions of long-lived assets, donations, or net assets released from restrictions, for this purpose, as well as changes in pension plan obligation and plan assets for the Hospital's defined benefit plan, are excluded from the excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### **Tax-Exempt Status**

All subsidiaries of the Hospital, except DCSP, are exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The wholly owned for-profit subsidiary, DCSP, had no taxable income in 2022 or 2021. The provision for income taxes for the joint venture entities is not significant to the Hospital. The Hospital completed an analysis of its uncertain tax positions in accordance with applicable accounting guidance, and determined that no amounts were required to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements at June 30, 2022 or 2021.

#### Reclassifications

Certain amounts reported in the prior year consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

### 2. Patient Service Revenue

Patient service revenue from third-party payors and others (including uninsured patients) is summarized in the following table:

	Year Ended June 30						
		2022	2		2021		
Medicaid and Medicaid-related plans	\$	230,181	42%	\$	200,248	41%	
Anthem		152,003	27		129,293	26	
Self-pay		25,188	5		18,196	4	
Commercial and other		146,877	26		140,928	29	
Patient service revenue	\$	554,249	100%	\$	488,665	100%	

The Hospital's practice is to assign a patient to the primary third-party payor and not reflect other uninsured balances (for example, co-pays and deductibles) as self-pay. Therefore, the third-party payors listed above contain patient responsibility components, such as co-pays and deductibles.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 2. Patient Service Revenue (continued)

The Hospital serves Medicaid patients and is subject to reimbursement under various programs. Under the Medicaid Hospital Assessment Fee program, the Office of Medicaid Policy and Planning collects a fee from eligible hospitals. The fee is used in part to increase reimbursement to eligible hospitals for services provided in both Medicaid fee-for-service and managed care programs, as well as the State of Ohio share of the Medicaid Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments. Separately, the upper payment limit reimbursement program, now known as the Physician Faculty Access to Care program, was established to pay qualifying providers the difference between what Medicare would have paid and what Medicaid actually paid.

The State of Ohio DSH program is dependent on regulatory approval by agencies of the federal and state governments and is determined by the level, extent, and cost of uncompensated care (as defined) and various other factors.

The Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act requires any hospital participating in the Medicare or Medicaid programs to conduct an appropriate medical screening examination of every person who presents to the hospital's emergency room for treatment and, if the individual is suffering from an emergency medical condition, to either stabilize the condition or make an appropriate transfer of the individual to a facility able to handle the condition. The obligation to screen and stabilize emergency medical conditions exists regardless of an individual's ability to pay for treatment. Federal and State of Ohio laws and regulations require, and the Hospital's commitment to providing quality patient care encourages, the Hospital to provide services to patients who are financially unable to pay for the health care services they receive. The federal poverty level is established by the federal government and is based on income and family size. Because the Hospital does not pursue collection of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported in patient service revenue. The Hospital provides discounts to uninsured patients who do not qualify for Medicaid or charity care. In implementing the uninsured discount policy, the Hospital may first attempt to provide assistance to uninsured patients to help determine whether they may qualify for Medicaid, other federal or state assistance, or charity care. If an uninsured patient does not qualify for these programs, the uninsured discount is applied.

Settlements with third-party payors for retroactive adjustments due to reviews and audits are considered variable consideration and are included in the determination of the estimated transaction price for providing patient care in the period the related services are provided. These settlements are estimated based on the agreement with the third-party payor and correspondence, which includes an assessment to ensure it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of

2207-4068514 22

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 2. Patient Service Revenue (continued)

cumulative revenue recognition will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the retroactive adjustments is subsequently resolved. The were no significant adjustments to estimated Medicaid reimbursement amounts and DSH funds that resulted in change in patient service revenue for the years ended June 30, 2022 or 2021.

Laws and regulations governing the Medicaid program are complex and subject to interpretation. The Hospital believes it is in compliance with applicable laws and regulations governing Medicaid and other governmental programs, as well as contracts that it has with commercial payors and for which adequate provisions have been recorded for any adjustments that may result from final settlements. The Hospital is not aware of any pending or threatened investigations involving allegations of potential wrongdoing.

The Hospital also has included \$26,466 and \$34,809 for the Hospital Care Assurance Program, \$3,410 and \$2,972 for Graduate Medical Education, and \$31,457 and \$17,539 for the Ohio Department of Medicaid Managed Care Plan in patient service revenue on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

## 3. Fair Value Measurements, Board-Designated Investments, and Assets Whose Use is Limited

The following tables present the board-designated investments and assets whose use is limited by the ASC 820 valuation hierarchy defined in Note 1:

	Level 1		Level 2	Total	
June 30, 2022					
Cash equivalents	\$	52,398	\$ - \$	5	52,398
Money market funds		11,120	_		11,120
Equity mutual funds		274,904	_		274,904
Bond mutual funds		17,674	_		17,674
Marketable debt securities:					
Corporate bonds		_	102,938		102,938
U.S. government securities		_	11,444		11,444
Mortgage-backed securities		_	14,579		14,579
Total board-designated investments and					
assets whose use is limited at fair value	\$	356,096	\$ 128,961		485,057
Board-designated investments accounted for under the equity method:					
Hedge funds					25,708
Private equity funds					96,618
Limited partnerships					111,060
Total board-designated investments and					·
assets whose use is limited			<u>\$</u>	5	718,443

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

## 3. Fair Value Measurements, Board-Designated Investments, and Assets Whose Use is Limited (continued)

	Level 1			Level 2		Total
June 30, 2021						
Cash equivalents	\$	804	\$	_	\$	804
Money market funds		19,781		_		19,781
Equity mutual funds		302,121		_		302,121
Bond mutual funds		21,073		_		21,073
Marketable debt securities:						
Corporate bonds		_		88,995		88,995
U.S. government securities		_		15,123		15,123
Mortgage-backed securities		_		17,230		17,230
Total board-designated investments and						
assets whose use is limited at fair value	\$	343,779	\$	121,348	=	465,127
Board-designated investments accounted for under the equity method:						
Hedge funds						53,809
Private equity funds						83,603
Limited partnerships						100,656
Total board-designated investments and						<u> </u>
assets whose use is limited					\$	703,195

The Hospital's cash equivalents, money market funds, and mutual funds are generally classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, because they are valued using quoted market prices in active markets. The Hospital does not adjust the quoted market price for such financial instruments.

The types of financial instruments valued based on broker or dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency include corporate bonds and other marketable debt securities. Such financial instruments are generally classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Primarily all of the Hospital's marketable debt securities are actively traded and the recorded fair value reflects current market conditions. However, due to the inherent volatility in the investment market, there is at least a possibility that recorded investment values may change by a material amount in the near term.

2207-4068514 25

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 3. Fair Value Measurements, Board-Designated Investments, and Assets Whose Use is Limited (continued)

Following is the summary of the inputs and valuation techniques as of June 30, 2022 and 2021 used for valuing Level 2 securities in the portfolio:

Securities	rities Input	
Corporate bonds	Broker/dealer	Market
U.S. government securities	Broker/dealer	Market
Mortgage-backed securities	Broker/dealer	Market

The methods described above may produce a fair value that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Hospital believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the consolidated balance sheet date.

At June 30, 2022 and 2021, the Hospital has committed capital of \$34,489 and \$50,298, respectively, yet to be called to private equity funds. Private equity funds are generally closed-end funds and have significant redemption restrictions that prohibit redemptions during the fund's life, which are expected to range from 15 to 18 years. The Hospital has the ability to redeem its investments in hedge funds and limited partnerships at NAV on a quarterly basis.

Total investment (loss) income without donor restrictions from cash and equivalents, board-designated investments, and assets whose use is limited is comprised of the following:

Year Ended June 30			
2022	2021		
14,728 \$	7,965		
54,588	23,314		
140,493)	119,824		
(71,177) \$	151,103		
	14,728 \$ 54,588 140,493)		

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 4. Property and Equipment

The following is a summary of property and equipment:

	June 30			
		2022		2021
Land and improvements	\$	35,492	\$	36,377
Building and improvements		445,376		431,818
Equipment		171,003		159,991
		651,871		628,186
Less accumulated depreciation		272,553		236,165
		379,318		392,021
Construction-in-progress		66,572		23,480
	\$	445,890	\$	415,501

As of June 30, 2022, the Hospital is contractually obligated for construction projects totaling \$24,835 at current construction cost or vendor levels. It is expected that these costs will be incurred throughout the year ending June 30, 2023. The Hospital will finance these construction projects through funds restricted under bond indenture and other financing.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 5. Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of long-term debt:

	June 30		
	2022	2021	
Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds:			
Series 2021 bonds, with fixed rates ranging from 1.75%			
to 5%, due in installments from 2025 through 2051	\$ 240,650 \$	_	
Series 2014 bonds, variable rate, repaid October 2021	_	109,808	
Series 2015 bonds, variable rate, repaid October 2021	_	12,675	
Series 2016 bonds, variable rate, repaid October 2021	_	30,000	
New Market Tax Credit Loan Payable:			
Center for Community Health & Advocacy	10,415	10,415	
Long-term finance lease liability	1,083	2,165	
	252,148	165,063	
Plus unamortized bond premium, net	34,524	_	
Less unamortized bond issuance costs	(1,473)	(506)	
Total long-term debt	\$ 285,199 \$	164,557	

The Hospital is the lessee of most of its facilities, from the County of Montgomery, Ohio in conjunction with the Series 2021 Bonds which were issued in November 2021 to provide a portion of the funds necessary to refund all of the Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds, reimburse and pay costs of construction projects, and pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds.

The Series 2021 Bonds were secured by a pledge of the gross receipts, including the patient accounts receivable, of Dayton Children's Hospital and Dayton Children's Hospital Foundation (collectively, the Obligated Group), as the obligated issuers under a Master Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 2021, between the Obligated Group and U.S. Bank National Association, as master trustee (the Master Trust Indenture). Under the terms of the Master Trust Indenture, the members of the Obligated Group are jointly and severally liable for the payment of the Series 2021 Bonds.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

#### 5. Long-Term Debt (continued)

The Series 2021 Bonds are comprised of serial and term bonds with maturities beginning in 2025 through 2051. Payments of interest only are due on each February 1 and August 1 (each, an Interest Payment Date) and payment of the outstanding principal amount is due in full on the maturity date of each bond.

The Series 2021 Bonds are subject to optional redemption (beginning in 2031) by the Hospital, in whole or in part, on any Interest Payment Date at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date. Interest paid for these bonds for the year ended June 30, 2022 was \$2,396. Interest paid for the Series 2014, 2015 and 2016 Bonds for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 was \$385 and \$1,199, respectively.

The Master Trust Indenture and related agreements included certain financial covenants, which include, among other things, minimum requirements for liquidity, debt service and capitalization. The Hospital was in compliance with its financial covenants under these documents at June 30, 2022.

In April 2018, the Hospital entered into a financing arrangement, within the guidelines of the IRS New Market Tax Program, to fund a capital project. The Hospital funded a note receivable of \$7,110 to effectively avail itself to the community development entities through the issuance of the loan payable. The loan payable is to a group of qualified community development entities, through an investment fund, bearing interest at 1% annually, and totaled \$10,415 as of June 30, 2022 and 2021. Principal payments are scheduled to begin in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

The following schedule of aggregate future minimum payments for the principal repayment for all long-term debt, based on scheduled maturities is as follows:

2023	\$ _
2024	_
2025	_
2026	4,825
2027	5,065
Thereafter through 2051	230,760

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

#### 6. Leases

The Hospital has operating and finance leases for medical offices and certain equipment.

Operating and finance lease right-of-use assets and lease liabilities were as follows:

	June 30			
		2022		2021
Operating leases				
Right-of-use assets, net:				
Other assets	\$	34,014	\$	34,017
Lease liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	4,399	\$	4,530
Other liabilities		29,749	·	29,704
Total operating lease liabilities	\$	34,148	\$	34,234
Finance leases				
Right-of-use assets, net:	0	2 1 ( 1	Φ	2 2 4 2
Property and equipment, net	<u> </u>	2,161	\$	3,242
Lease liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	992	\$	1,080
Long-term debt		1,083		2,165
Total finance lease liabilities	\$	2,075	\$	3,245

Operating expenses for the leasing activity of the Hospital as lessee are as follows:

Lease Type	Classification	Year End 2022	led J	June 30 2021
Operating lease costs	Other	\$ 6,837	\$	5,285
Short-term lease costs	Other	5		14
Financing lease interest	Other	5		6
Financing lease amortization	Depreciation	1,081		1,052
Total lease cost	-	\$ 7,928	\$	6,357

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 6. Leases (continued)

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities is as follows:

	Year Ended June 30			
	 2022	2021		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 5,994	\$ 5,	030	
Operating cash flows from finance leases	3		O	
Financing cash flows from finance leases	1,175	1,	055	
	\$ 7,174	\$ 6,	091	

There were \$5,473 and \$18,608 of new right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new lease obligations for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The aggregate future lease payments for operating and finance leases as of June 30, 2022 were as follows:

	<b>Operating</b>		Finance
2023	\$	4,817	\$ 994
2024		3,511	1,085
2025		2,675	_
2026		2,286	_
2027		2,128	_
Thereafter		23,442	
Total minimum future lease payments		38,859	2,079
Less amounts representing imputed interest		4,711	4
Total lease liabilities		34,148	2,075
Less current portion		4,399	992
Long-term lease liabilities	\$	29,749	\$ 1,083

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

#### 6. Leases (continued)

Average lease terms and discount rates were as follows:

	June 30		
	2022	2021	
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)		_	
Operating leases	16.65	17.88	
Finance leases	2.00	2.40	
Weighted average discount rate			
Operating leases <sup>(1)</sup>	1.29%	1.14%	
Finance leases	1.75	1.07	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(1)</sup>Upon adoption of ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, on July 1, 2020, the discount rates used for existing operating leases were established on July 1, 2020.

#### 7. Retirement Plans

The Hospital sponsors certain retirement plans, as defined in the following paragraphs for the benefit of selected employees. Certain of these plans require the Hospital to record long-term assets and liabilities for the future benefit of these employees.

#### Dayton Children's Hospital 401(k) Plan

The Hospital sponsors a 401(k) plan that covers substantially all employees. The Hospital's contributions to the 401(k) plan are based on each participant's salary, together with certain voluntary contributions made by participants. Expense for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 related to the 401(k) plan was \$12,038 and \$10,670, respectively, and is recorded in salaries and benefits on the consolidated statements of operations.

#### **Eligible Deferred Compensation Plans**

The Hospital maintains eligible deferred compensation plans to enable eligible employees to enhance their retirement security by permitting them to enter into agreements with the Hospital to defer a portion of their compensation and receive benefits generally at retirement or death, or in

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

#### 7. Retirement Plans (continued)

the event of financial hardship due to unforeseeable emergencies. The Hospital recorded a long-term asset included in other assets and a corresponding liability included in other liabilities of \$27,520 and \$31,211 as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, related to these plans. The deferred compensation plans' assets are comprised of annuities, marketable debt, and marketable equity securities, which are measured as Level 1 under the fair value hierarchy.

#### **Defined Benefit Plan**

The Hospital has a defined benefit pension plan (the Plan) that covers the majority of all employees hired prior to 2011. Participants' benefits are calculated based upon a percentage of each participant's eligible earnings. The Hospital's funding policy is to contribute amounts to the Plan sufficient to meet the minimum funding requirements set forth in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. In fiscal year 2021, the Hospital amended the Plan to freeze benefit accruals for all active participants on June 30, 2025.

Included in net assets without donor restrictions are the following amounts that have not yet been recognized in net periodic pension expense:

	June 30			
		2022	2021	
Net actuarial loss	\$	9,249	\$ 22,637	
Net prior service cost (credit)		136	(183)	
	\$	9,385	\$ 22,454	

The following amounts related to Plan activity have been recognized as increases (decreases) in net assets without donor restrictions:

	Year Ended June 30			
		2022	2021	
Amortization of net prior service credit	\$	(319) \$	(1,492)	
Net actuarial gain		11,027	11,447	
Amortization of net actuarial loss		2,361	10,018	
	\$	13,069 \$	19,973	

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

#### 7. Retirement Plans (continued)

Net actuarial loss is amortized as a component of net periodic pension expense only if the losses exceed 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the fair value of the plan assets.

The following chart summarizes the benefit obligation, plan assets, and funded status associated with the Plan:

	June 3	0
	 2022	2021
Projected benefit obligation		_
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ (110,420) \$	(119,912)
Service cost	(4,006)	(4,625)
Interest cost	(3,513)	(3,674)
Actuarial gain	26,193	3,813
Benefits paid	8,000	7,352
Curtailment gain	 _	6,626
Benefit obligation at end of year	(83,746)	(110,420)
Fair value of plan assets		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	87,893	78,533
Actual (loss) gain on plan assets	(10,249)	12,212
Employer contributions	10,914	4,500
Benefits paid	 (8,000)	(7,352)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	80,558	87,893
Funded status of the plan	\$ (3,188) \$	(22,527)

The accumulated benefit obligation was \$81,796 and \$106,685 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The total actuarial gain for fiscal year 2022 consists of a decrease in the benefit obligation due to assumption changes, offset by losses due to demographic experience and asset returns less than expected. The actuarial gain on the pension obligation is driven by an increase in the discount rate.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 7. Retirement Plans (continued)

Net periodic pension expense includes the following components:

	Year Ended June 3							
		2022	2021					
Service cost	\$	4,006 \$	4,625					
Interest cost		3,513	3,674					
Expected return on plan assets		(4,916)	(4,577)					
Amortization of prior service cost		(319)	(1,121)					
Amortization of net actuarial loss		2,360	3,391					
Settlement gain		_	(371)					
Total net periodic pension expense	\$	4,644 \$	5,621					

Included as a component of net periodic pension expense for fiscal year 2021 is a settlement gain of \$371. A settlement cost is required under applicable pension accounting guidance when the amount of the lump-sum benefit payments made during the fiscal year exceeds the sum of the service cost (excluding administrative expenses) and the interest cost. The settlement cost is determined by taking the ratio of the lump-sum benefit payments made to the projected benefit obligation before settlement, multiplied by the unrecognized loss in the Plan.

The service cost component of net periodic pension expense is recorded in salaries and wages on the consolidated statements of operations. All other components of net periodic pension expense are recorded in other loss, net on the consolidated statements of operations.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 7. Retirement Plans (continued)

Actuarial assumptions at or for the years ended June 30, were as follows:

	2022	2021
Weighted average assumptions used to determine		
benefit obligations at year-end:		
Discount rate	4.89%	3.25%
Rate of compensation increases:		
34 years old and younger	5.00	5.00
35 to 39 years old	4.50	4.50
40 to 49 years old	3.25	3.25
50 years old and older	2.50	2.50
Weighted average assumptions used to determine		
net periodic pension expense:		
Discount rate	3.25%	3.21%
Rate of compensation increase:		
34 years old and younger	5.00	5.00
35 to 39 years old	4.50	4.50
40 to 49 years old	3.25	3.25
50 years old and older	2.50	2.50
Expected long-term return on plan assets	5.78	6.47

In selecting the expected return on plan assets, the Hospital considered historical returns, as well as adherence to future asset allocations set forth in the Plan's investment policies. This basis is consistent with the prior year.

The Plan's assets are invested in a portfolio designed to preserve principal and obtain competitive investment returns with long-term growth, consistent with actuarial assumptions, while minimizing unnecessary investment risk. Diversification is achieved by allocating assets to various classes and investment styles.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 7. Retirement Plans (continued)

The target allocation range of the Plan's assets as set forth in the Plan's investment policies, as well as the actual allocation of plan assets, is as follows:

	Targeted	Percentage of Plan Asset				
	Allocation	June	2 30			
	Range	2022	2021			
Equity strategy funds	50%-70%	50%	53%			
Debt strategy funds	30%-50%	50	47			
		100%	100%			

The following table presents the Plan's assets carried at fair value under the fair value hierarchy:

	June 3	0	
	 2022	2021	Level
Equity mutual funds Corporate bonds U.S. government securities	\$ 37,329 \$ 15,156 24,451	41,177	1 2 2
Money market funds Total plan assets at fair value	 849 77,785	2,873 44,050	1
Common collective trusts Limited partnership Hedge fund Total plan assets	\$ 2,773 80,558 \$	31,455 6,585 5,803 87,893	NAV NAV NAV

Fair value methodologies for money market funds and mutual funds included in Level 1 and corporate bonds and U.S. government securities included in Level 2 are consistent with the inputs described in Note 3. There are no financial instruments classified in Level 3 as of June 30, 2022 or 2021.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

#### 7. Retirement Plans (continued)

The Hospital's hedge fund, limited partnership, and common collective trusts are not readily marketable, and management has determined that the NAV is an appropriate estimate of the fair value of these investments at June 30, 2022 and 2021. The hedge fund, limited partnership, and common collective trusts are accounted for at fair value by the fund administrator. The Hospital has the ability to redeem its investment in the hedge fund, limited partnership, and common collective trusts at NAV with no significant restrictions on the redemption at the consolidated balance sheet date.

The Hospital is expected to make a contribution of \$7,700 to the Plan during the year ending June 30, 2023.

The estimated future benefit payments, reflecting expected future service for the future fiscal years, expected to be paid are as follows:

2022	5,030
2023 \$	
2024	5,897
2025	5,993
2026	,418
2027	,489
2028–2032	3,315

The Hospital also maintains an unfunded supplemental employee retirement plan for eligible employees. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, a liability of \$7,050 and \$8,985, respectively, was recorded as the estimated amounts due to eligible employees under this plan.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

#### 8. Self-Insurance Reserves

Effective July 30, 1992, the Hospital self-insured its professional and general liability risks for certain claims asserted after July 30, 1988. The Hospital retains reinsurance up to certain limits.

The self-insurance reserves reflect the estimated liability (undiscounted) for such claims based on an actuarial assessment of the data. Management believes that the self-insurance reserves, \$10,723 and \$7,544 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, including a receivable estimated for reinsurance recoveries, which is recorded in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets, of \$1,862 and \$1,536, respectively, are adequate to settle claims currently filed against the Hospital and claims that may be asserted based on the occurrence of events that are not known to management or legal counsel at this time.

#### 9. Commitments and Contingencies

The Hospital is subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of providing medical services. Such legal proceedings and claims are either specifically covered by the insurance in Note 8 or are deemed to be immaterial. While the outcomes of the legal proceedings and claims cannot be determined at this time, management believes that any loss which may arise from these legal proceedings and claims will not materially affect the consolidated financial position of the Hospital.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 10. Functional Expenses

The Hospital provides general health care services to residents within its geographic location. Expenses related to providing these services are as follows:

	\$ Health Care Services	Education and Research	M	anagement and General	<b>Fundraising</b>	Total
Year ended June 30, 2022 Salaries and benefits Supplies Purchased services Professional fees State assessment Depreciation Interest Other	\$ 311,416 82,433 11,141 2,058 - 34,201 - 27,444	\$ 4,577 96 154 168 - 49 - 343	\$	51,233 1,355 8,566 323 15,176 3,236 5,739 23,236	\$ 2,419 \$ 339 963 - 149 - 453	369,645 84,223 20,824 2,549 15,176 37,635 5,739 51,476
	\$ 468,693	\$ 5,387	\$	108,864	\$ 4,323 \$	587,267
Year ended June 30, 2021 Salaries and benefits Supplies Purchased services Professional fees State assessment Depreciation Interest Other	\$ 262,334 79,197 9,781 2,153 - 36,391 - 24,190 414,046	\$ 3,866 113 164 103 - 51 - 341 4,638	\$	44,423 1,122 7,715 335 13,582 2,485 1,339 21,055 92,056	\$ 1,735 \$ 221 673 - 160 - 301 3,090 \$	312,358 80,653 18,333 2,591 13,582 39,087 1,339 45,887 513,830

The consolidated financial statements report certain categories of expenses that are attributable to more than one function. Therefore, these expenses require allocation on a reasonable basis that is consistently applied. Benefits are allocated based on factors of salaries expense. Overhead costs that include things such as information technology, depreciation, building service expenses, and other similar expenses are allocated on a variety of factors, including salaries expense, property and equipment costs, and revenue.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

### 11. Liquidity

As part of its liquidity management, the Hospital's strategy is to structure its financial assets to be available to satisfy general operating expenses, current liabilities, and other obligations as they come due. The Hospital invests cash in short-term investments to help manage unanticipated liquidity needs.

The Hospital's financial assets available for general expenditures within one year of June 30 are as follows:

	2022	2021
Financial assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,139 \$	24,496
Patient accounts receivables	104,650	93,942
Board-designated investments	655,651	679,568
	 799,440	798,006
Less amounts not available within one year or not		
designated for general expenditure:		
Private equity funds (Note 3)	(96,618)	(83,603)
	\$ 702,822 \$	714,403

#### 12. Subsequent Events

The Hospital has evaluated and disclosed subsequent events through September 12, 2022, which is the date the accompanying consolidated financial statements were issued and made available. No subsequent events have occurred or were identified for recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

**Supplementary Information** 



Ernst & Young LLP 221 East 4th Street Suite 2900 Cincinnati, OH 45202 Tel: +1 513 612 1400 ev.com

# Report of Independent Auditors on Supplementary Information

The Board of Trustees Dayton Children's Hospital

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying consolidating balance sheet, statement of operations, and statement of changes in net assets are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Ernst & Young LLP

September 12, 2022

# Consolidating Balance Sheet (Dollars in Thousands)

June 30, 2022

	Cl	Dayton hildren's Hospital	Cl H	Dayton hildren's Iospital undation	Eliminat	ions	DCH Obligated Group	I	DCSP	Other	Eliminations	Consolidated
Assets		<b>p</b>										
Current assets:												
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	31,715	\$	1,701	\$	- 5	\$ 33,41	6 \$	3,767	\$ 1,956	\$ -	\$ 39,139
Patient accounts and other receivables		98,499		_		_	98,49	9	_	6,151	_	104,650
Intercompany receivable		226,449		782	(1,	218)	226,01	3	_	26,343	(252,356)	_
Inventories		8,895		_		_	8,89	5	_	202	_	9,097
Prepaid expenses and other assets		6,744		-		-	6,74	4	_	17	_	6,761
Total current assets		372,302		2,483	(1,	218)	373,56	7	3,767	34,669	(252,356)	159,647
Investments and assets whose use is limited:												
Board-designated investments		521,879		133,772		_	655,65	1	-	_	_	655,651
Assets whose use is limited:												
Restricted by donor		_		4,157		-	4,15	7	-	_	_	4,157
Restricted under bond indenture		51,229		_		-	51,22	9	-	_	_	51,229
Funds for self-insurance reserves		_		_		-		_	_	7,406	_	7,406
Total board-designated investments and assets whose												
use is limited		573,108		137,929		-	711,03	7	-	7,406	_	718,443
Pledges receivable, net		_		3,097		-	3,09	7	_	_	_	3,097
Total investments and assets whose use is limited		573,108		141,026		-	714,13	4	-	7,406	-	721,540
Other assets		49,676		9,342		_	59,01	8	26,047	2,439	(16,270)	71,234
Property and equipment, net		443,492		_		_	443,49	2	_	2,398	_	445,890
Total assets	\$	1,438,578	\$	152,851	\$ (1,	218) 5	\$ 1,590,21	1 \$	29,814	\$ 46,912	\$ (268,626)	\$ 1,398,311

### Consolidating Balance Sheet (continued)

(Dollars in Thousands)

June 30, 2022

			Dayton						
	]	Dayton	Children's		DCH				
	Cl	hildren's	Hospital		Obligated				
	F	Iospital	Foundation	Eliminations	Group	DCSP	Other	Eliminations	Consolidated
Liabilities and net assets (deficit)									
Current liabilities:									
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	32,257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,257	\$ 539	\$ 57	\$ -	\$ 32,853
Intercompany payable		26,936	1,398	(1,218)	27,116	225,234	6	(252,356)	_
Compensation and benefits		23,059	_	_	23,059	9,930	159	_	33,148
Total current liabilities		82,252	1,398	(1,218)	82,432	235,703	222	(252,356)	66,001
Long-term insurance reserves		_	_	_	_	_	7,743	_	7,743
Long-term debt		275,139	_	_	275,139	_	10,060	_	285,199
Pension liabilities		10,238	_	_	10,238	_	_	_	10,238
Other liabilities		32,226	40	_	32,266	25,992	_	_	58,258
Total liabilities		399,855	1,438	(1,218)	400,075	261,695	18,025	(252,356)	427,439
Net assets (deficit):									
Without donor restrictions		1,038,723	147,256	_	1,185,979	(231,881)	28,887	(16,270)	966,715
With donor restrictions		_	4,157	_	4,157	_	_	_	4,157
Total net assets (deficit)		1,038,723	151,413	-	1,190,136	(231,881)	28,887	(16,270)	970,872
Total liabilities and net assets (deficit)	\$	1,438,578	\$ 152,851	\$ (1,218)	\$ 1,590,211	\$ 29,814	\$ 46,912	\$ (268,626)	\$ 1,398,311

### Consolidating Statement of Operations

(Dollars in Thousands)

Year Ended June 30, 2022

	ъ.	Dayton		DCH				
	Dayton Children's	Children's Hospital		DCH Obligated				
	Hospital	Foundation	Eliminations	Group	DCSP	Other	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenue:								
Patient service revenue	\$ 514,607	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 514,607	\$ 22,070 \$	17,572	\$ -	\$ 554,249
Other revenue	43,870	9,343	(9,268)	43,945	1,001	341	(449)	44,838
Total operating revenue	558,477	9,343	(9,268)	558,552	23,071	17,913	(449)	599,087
Expenses:								
Salaries and benefits	266,059	_	_	266,059	101,683	1,903	_	369,645
Supplies	71,773	_	_	71,773	29	12,421	_	84,223
Purchased services	20,189	1,512	(1,443)	20,258	405	230	(69)	20,824
Professional fees	1,142	_	_	1,142	1,407	_	_	2,549
State assessment	15,176	_	_	15,176	_	_	_	15,176
Depreciation	37,473	_	_	37,473	_	162	_	37,635
Interest	5,621	_	_	5,621	_	118	_	5,739
Other	45,516	7,921	(7,825)	45,612	2,970	3,274	(380)	51,476
Total expenses	462,949	9,433	(9,268)	463,114	106,494	18,108	(449)	587,267
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)								
before other loss	95,528	(90)	-	95,438	(83,423)	(195)	-	11,820
Other loss:								
Investment loss	(61,427)	(8,415)	_	(69,842)	_	(1,335)	_	(71,177)
Other loss, net	(1,267)		_	(1,267)	_	_	_	(1,267)
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	\$ 32,834	\$ (8,505)	\$ -	\$ 24,329	\$ (83,423) \$	\$ (1,530)	\$ -	\$ (60,624)

### Consolidating Statement of Changes in Net Assets

(Dollars in Thousands)

Year Ended June 30, 2022

			Dayt	on										
	Dayton Children's			DCH										
	Chil	Children's		Hospital		Obligated								
	Но	spital	Foundation		Eliminations		Group		DCSP		Other	Eliminations	Consolidated	
Net assets without donor restrictions														
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	\$	32,834	\$ (8	3,505)	\$ -	- \$	3 24,329	\$	(83,423)	\$	(1,530)	\$ -	\$ (60,624)	
Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets		16,407		_	_	-	16,407		_		_	_	16,407	
Transfers		(983)		983	_	-	_		_		_	_	_	
Dividends		_		_	_	-	_		_		(8,000)	8,000	_	
Net assets released from restrictions used for purchase of														
property and equipment and other		_		5	_	-	5		_		_	_	5	
Change in net assets without donor restrictions		48,258	(7	7,517)	_	-	40,741		(83,423)		(9,530)	8,000	(44,212)	
Net assets with donor restrictions														
Contributions		_		179	_	-	179		_		_	_	179	
Net assets released from restrictions		_	(1	1,568)	_	-	(1,568)		_		_	_	(1,568)	
Change in net assets with donor restrictions		_	(1	1,389)	_	-	(1,389)		_		_	_	(1,389)	
Change in net assets		48,258	(8	3,906)	_	-	39,352		(83,423)		(9,530)	8,000	(45,601)	
Net assets (deficit) at beginning of year		990,465	160	),319	_		1,150,784		(148,458)		38,417	(24,270)		
Net assets (deficit) at end of year	\$ 1,	038,723	\$ 151	1,413	\$ -	- \$	1,190,136	\$	(231,881)	\$	28,887	\$ (16,270)		

#### **EY** | Building a better working world

EY exists to build a better working world, helping to create long-term value for clients, people and society and build trust in the capital markets.

Enabled by data and technology, diverse EY teams in over 150 countries provide trust through assurance and help clients grow, transform and operate.

Working across assurance, consulting, law, strategy, tax and transactions, EY teams ask better questions to find new answers for the complex issues facing our world today.

EY refers to the global organization, and may refer to one or more, of the member firms of Ernst & Young Global Limited, each of which is a separate legal entity. Ernst & Young Global Limited, a UK company limited by guarantee, does not provide services to clients. Information about how EY collects and uses personal data and a description of the rights individuals have under data protection legislation are available via ey.com/privacy. EY member firms do not practice law where prohibited by local laws. For more information about our organization, please visit ey.com.

Ernst & Young LLP is a client-serving member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited operating in the US.

© 2022 Ernst & Young LLP. All Rights Reserved.

ey.com